[illegible] E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ACC

10000/142/1018

Unclassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 985016

10000/142/1018

/con

PARAS "D".

DISTRIBUTION OF ADVANCE GUARD POST
ALLIED COMMISSION

1. It is proposed to set up a small Advance Command Post of Allied Commission at Brindisi, the location of the present Allied Military Mission now under command of Brig-Gen. Maxwell D. Taylor U.S.A., (acting.)

2. The personnel of the Secretariat and Administrative Section, Allied Commission Advance Command Post, will be as follows:-

Acting Chief of Staff Col. C. B. Findley (AC), arrives Brindisi 21 Oct. with two aides, one Italian speaking.

Legal - Col. Gerald Dykstra (AC))
Public Health - Lt. Col. Tobey)
Public Safety - 2nd Lieut Valenza) To go forward by air 24 Oct.
Supply - Major Mowbray)

Finance - Name to be selected (Officer to follow -

Two WAC's, (a stenographer and clerk typist) to accompany party

3. Major Douglas H. Heaversy (U.S.) is already at Brindisi acting as Information officer - Lieut. Deering (A) is also at Brindisi, as a Junior Staff Officer to assist in billeting, mess and other housekeeping arrangements -

4. The actual forward of additional personnel will depend on need, and availability of accommodations as ascertained on the ground.

5. The party on arrival will come under temporary command of Gen. Taylor on the ground, under general direction of AFHQ, CMF. Upon General Joyce's arrival, he will assume command, the Allied Commission will be constituted, and the Advance Post, Allied Commission will be formally set up with the sections as authorized, namely

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

at Salerno, the location of [illegible]

command of Brig.-Gen. Maxwell D. Taylor U.S.A., (action.)

2. The personnel of the Operation and Administrative Section, Allied Commission Forward Command Post, will be as follows:-

Acting Chief of Staff Col. G. B. Findlay (Br), arrives Principal 23 Oct. with two clerks, one Italian speaking.

Legal - Col. Gerald Upjohn (A) }
Public Health - Lt. Col. Tobey }
Public Safety - 2nd Lieut Peterson } To go forward by air 24 Oct.
Supply - Major Kuhlney }

Finance - Case to be selected Officer to follow -

Two W/Os. (a stenographer and clerk typist) to accompany party

3. Major Douglas H. Sweeney (U.S.) is already at Principal acting as Information Officer - Lieut. Fleming (B) is also at Principal, as a Junior Staff Officer to assist in billeting, mess and other housekeeping arrangements -

4. The sailing forward of additional personnel will depend on need, and availability of accommodation as ascertained on the ground.

5. The party on arrival will come under temporary command of Gen. Taylor on the ground, under general direction of A.F.H.Q. Upon General Joyce's arrival, he will assume command, the Allied Commission will be constituted, and the Advance Post, Allied Commission will be formally set up with its sections as authorized, namely Military, Economic and Administrative, Communications, and Political.

12

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

310

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 512

10 November 1943

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

ORGANIZATION

1. The attached chart (Appx. A) shows the initial organisation of HQ., Allied Control Commission. It will not be possible to set this complete organisation up immediately, but it is intended to build it up as rapidly as possible in order to enable it to function when required (See para. 11).

2. It will be seen that operations and intelligence on the one hand, and internal administration of the Commission on the other hand are under separate Deputy Chiefs of Staff. It will however be necessary for these two main divisions of Headquarters to work in close cooperation in order that the Administrative division may efficiently perform its function of assigning personnel, equipment, office space and the handling of correspondence.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) will not be concerned with Italian administration.

4. "Operations" means the work of the Vice Presidents' sections and connected staffs in carrying out the basic functions of the Commission. "Intelligence" other than "Security" will follow channels closely conforming to operations channels. This intelligence will consist mainly of industrial, technical and other information on which the operational work of the Commission will be based.

5. Further details of the organization and division of duties are given in Appendices B and C1 to C11.

6. Most of the senior appointments will be double banked, American and British, one officer acting as the deputy to the other.

7. Regions will organise their staffs to suit local conditions, but their organization should parallel, as far as possible, the local Italian organisation, in so far as this exists and the organisation of H.Q. Allied Control Commission.

FUNCTIONS

8. The main functions of the Commission and the rules governing the conduct of the Commission and its personnel are outlined in the directive at Appx. D. This directive applies also to Regions, subject to limitations on Regional powers issued by H.Q. Allied Control Commission. APX. D. MUST BE CAREFULLY STUDIED BY ALL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

ORGANISATION

1. The attached chart (Appx. A) shows the initial organisation of HQ., Allied Control Commission. It will not be possible to set this complete organisation up immediately, but it is intended to build it up as rapidly as possible in order to enable it to function when required (See para. 11).

2. It will be seen that operations and intelligence on the one hand, and internal administration of the Commission on the other hand are under separate Deputy Chiefs of Staff. It will however be necessary for these two main divisions of Headquarters to work in close cooperation in order that the Administrative division may efficiently perform its function of assigning personnel, equipment, office space and the handling of correspondence.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) will not be concerned with Italian administration.

4. "Operations" means the work of the Vice Presidents' sections and connected staffs in carrying out the basic functions of the Commission. "Intelligence" other than "Security" will follow channels closely conforming to operations channels. This intelligence will consist mainly of industrial, technical and other information on which the operational work of the Commission will be based.

5. Further details of the organization and division of duties are given in Appendices B and C1 to C11.

6. Most of the senior appointments will be double banked, American and British, one officer acting as the deputy to the other.

7. Regions will organise their staffs to suit local conditions, but their organization should parallel, as far as possible, the local Italian organisation, in so far as this exists and the organisation of H.Q. Allied Control Commission.

FUNCTIONS

8. The main functions of the Commission and the rules governing the conduct of the Commission and its personnel are outlined in the directive at Appx. D. This directive applies also to Regions, subject to limitations on Regional powers issued by H.Q. Allied Control Commission. APX. D. MUST BE CAREFULLY STUDIED BY ALL OFFICERS OF THE COMMISSION INCLUDING OFFICERS IN REGIONS.

9. Provisional directives governing the functions of the various Sub-Commissions and the limitations of Regional Powers will be issued in due course. 123

10. It is particularly important that all officers should recognise the differences in functions, status and conduct between AMG and Control by Commission (ACC) (See Appx E).

11. The date on which the Allied Control Commission assumes operative powers and takes over from AMG will be notified separately.

SECRET
- 1 -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

10 November 1943

12. All previous directives or instructions in conflict are rescinded.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

E. GUEST-BROCK
Brigadier
Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CROUGH
Lt. Col., AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - Every Officer (this Hq)
3 - Each Regional Hq.
1 - Each Province of each Region
20- File
6 - Allied Military Mission
6 - AFHQ, 15 Army Group for information
6 - M. G. Sec., AFHQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

12. All previous directives or instructions in conflict are rescinded.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

E. GUESTURBOCK
Brigadier
Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CLOUGH
Lt. Col., AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - Every Officer (this Hq.)
3 - Each Regional Hq.
1 - Each Province of each Region
20- Files
6 - Allied Military Mission
6 - AMG, 15 Army Group for information
6 - M. C. Sec., AFHQ

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. T85016

SECRET

APPENDIX B

19 November 1945

STAFF ORGANISATION & CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATIONS
(PROVISIONAL)

1. The Deputy President, Vice-Presidents and Directors of the Allied Control Commission have each a staff. In the case of the Deputy President, his senior staff officer is known as the "Chief of Staff". In the other cases the senior staff officer is known as the "Chief Staff Officer" of the Section or Directorate concerned.

2. The Chief of Staff is responsible to the Deputy President for the efficient working of the Allied Control Commission as a whole. The orders of the Deputy President are issued in his name by the Chief of Staff or by officers to whom he may delegate this authority.

3. The Chief of Staff is responsible in particular for the direction of the work of the two Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and for any committees the chairmanship of which he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen to any other committees whose terms of reference concern the work of both Deputy Chiefs of Staff.

4. Each Chief Staff Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with the orders of superior authorities.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conferences between Sections or Subcommissions and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and consolidating all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing instructions subject to approval of the Chief of Staff, and through the A.G. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) co-ordinated advice to the head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

(g) the organisation of intelligence work within his Section.

(h) the organisation of his office and the translation of correspondence therein.

(i) the allocation of duties to, and the supervision of the work of his staff and clerks, and ensuring that they keep themselves informed on

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Chief Staff Officer is known as the "Chief of Staff". In all other cases the senior staff officer is known as the "Chief Staff Officer" of the Section or Directorate concerned.

2. The Chief of Staff is responsible to the Deputy President for the efficient working of the Allied Control Commission as a whole. The orders of the Deputy President are issued in his name by the Chief of Staff or by officers to whom he may delegate this authority.

3. The Chief of Staff is responsible in particular for the direction of the work of the two Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and for any committee the chairmanship of which he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen to any other committees whose terms of reference concern the work of both Deputy Chiefs of Staff.

4. Each Chief Staff Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with the orders of superior authorities.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conferences between sections or Subcommissions and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and consolidating all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing instructions subject to approval of the Chief of Staff, and through the A.G. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) co-ordinated advice to the head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

(g) the organisation of intelligence work within his Section.

(h) the organisation of his office and the transmission of correspondence therein.

(i) the allocation of duties to, and the supervision of the work of his staff and clerks, and ensuring that they keep themselves informed on subjects which affect them.

(j) recommendations to the head of his Section regarding the upgrading, downgrading, re-assignment or re-classification of his own staff or other office personnel, and the appropriate action in the case of corresponding matters regarding personnel of subordinate subcommissions.

122

5. In every case in Para. 4, "Section" includes "Directorate" (or Sub-Section).

6. It is the duty of other staff officers to assist their Chief Staff Officer in the performance of his duties.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX B

20 November 1945

7. All matters of policy and, in addition, important questions affecting more than one Subsection will be dealt with through staff channels.

8. Chiefs of Subcommissions will, however, be responsible for discussing problems with other Subcommissions concerned and for drawing the attention of the Staff to questions of policy or to questions affecting other Subcommissions.

9. Most Secret and diplomatic correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be conducted only through the secretariat.

10. All other correspondence, whether functional or administrative, including all correspondence between HQ Allied Control Commission and personnel or agencies under the Commission will be dealt with by the A.G., unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission (See Appx. C11).

11. Functional correspondence between one Section of the HQ Allied Control Commission and subordinate Regions will be conducted through the staff of that Section unless it is purely technical matter concerning one Subcommission only. In such cases the Subcommission will correspond direct.

12. Copies of all important or policy letters issued will be sent to A.G., 15th Army Group for information.

13. In personal contacts with other staff, staff officers should in general deal with opposite numbers of their own rank. A Chief Staff Officer will however always have right of access to his next superior Chief Staff Officer.

14. A chief of a Subcommission will not deal with his Vice President or Director, or their deputies, on any matter of principle or policy without first informing the Chief Staff Officer of the Vice-President or Director concerned.

15. Previous orders of HQ, A C on the same subjects are cancelled.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Staff to questions of policy or to questions affecting other Subcommissions.

9. Most Secret and diplomatic correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be conducted only through the secretariat.

10. All other correspondence, whether functional or administrative, including all correspondence between HQ Allied Control Commission and parallel authority or Regions under the Commission will be dealt with by the A.C., unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission (See Appx. C11).

11. Functional correspondence between one Section of the HQ Allied Control Commission and subordinate Regions will be conducted through the staff of that Section unless it is purely technical matter concerning one Subcommission only. In such cases the Subcommission will correspond direct.

12. Copies of all important or policy letters issued will be sent to A.G., 15th Army Group for information.

13. In personal contacts with other staffs, staff officers should in general deal with opposite numbers of their own rank. A Chief Staff Officer will however always have right of access to his next superior Chief Staff Officer.

14. A chief of a Subcommission will not deal with his Vice President or Director, or their deputies, on any matter of principle or policy without first informing the Chief Staff Officer of the Vice-President or Director concerned.

15. Previous orders of HQ, A.C. on the same subjects are cancelled.

SECRET
2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX C 1

10 November 1943

SECRETARIAT

(1) The Secretariat deals with Most Secret and Diplomatic contacts and such correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government. It also deals with correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher or parallel authority regarding such matters.

(2) The majority of correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be dealt with by the Vice Presidents and the Staff through the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, who holds the main records of the Commission.

(3) It will therefore be of the utmost importance that the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, on the one hand, and the Secretariat on the other hand, should maintain close touch with each other.

(4) The Secretariat maintains a small office of record in regard to its own work. Some of its work will be of such a confidential nature that these records cannot be allowed out of the Secretariat office, and in such matters the Secretariat will for the present maintain its own archives. Records of other secretariat work will however, be sent to the Adjutant General for compilation in the main Commission archives.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(1) The Secretariat deals with Most Secret and Diplomatic contacts and such correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government. It also deals with correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher or parallel authority regarding such matters.

(2) The majority of correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be dealt with by the Vice Presidents and the Staff through the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, who holds the main records of the Commission.

(3) It will therefore be of the utmost importance that the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, on the one hand, and the Secretariat on the other hand, should maintain close touch with each other.

(4) The Secretariat maintains a small office of record in regard to its own work. Some of its work will be of such a confidential nature that these records cannot be allowed out of the Secretariat office, and in such matters the Secretariat will for the present maintain its own archives. Records of other secretariat work will however, be sent to the Adjutant General for compilation in the main Commission archives.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

S E C R E T

APPENDIX C 2

10 November 1943

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF

(OPERATIONS AND SECURITY INTELLIGENCE)

1. Under the direction of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will coordinate:

   (a) The operational or functional work of the Allied Control Commission in the execution of its task, including connected Intelligence matters.

   (b) All security measures for the Commission.

2. His staff will be divided into the branches.

   (a) Operations

   (b) Security

3. He will coordinate all Intelligence matters in accordance with Appendix C 3 "Organization of Intelligence work in the Allied Commission (Provisional)" and Appendix C 4 "Security". The Secretary of the ACC Intelligence Committee will work under the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations and Security Intelligence in matters concerning Intelligence.

4. Security work will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Appendix C 4. The Security Branch will include a small G-5 Staff.

5. The work of the Industrial Planning Staff, (Appx C 5), will be carried out under the general direction of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence). Before issuing orders to the Industrial Planning Staff, he will consult the Vice Presidents concerned, or their chief staff officers.

6. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will be chairman of the ACC Intelligence Committee and will appoint chairmen for all other committees whose terms of reference affect more than one Vice President's Section of the Commission, after consultation with the Vice Presidents concerned.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4. Under the direction of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will coordinate:

(a) The operational or functional work of the Allied Control Commission in the execution of its task, including connected Intelligence matters.

(b) All Security measures for the Commission.

2. His staff will be divided into the branches.

(a) Operations

(b) Security

3. He will coordinate all Intelligence matters in accordance with Appendix C 3 "Organisation of Intelligence work in the Allied Commission (Provisional)" and Appendix C 4 "Security". The Secretary of the ACC Intelligence Committee will work under the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations and Security Intelligence in matters concerning Intelligence.

4. Security work will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Appendix C 4. The Security Branch will include a small G-2 Staff.

5. The work of the Industrial Planning Staff, (Appx C 5), will be carried out under the general direction of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence). Before issuing orders to the Industrial Planning Staff, he will consult the Vice Presidents concerned, or their chief staff officers.

6. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will be chairman of the ACC Intelligence Committee and will appoint chairmen for all other committees whose terms of reference affect more than one Vice President's Section of the Commission, after consultation with the Vice Presidents concerned.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX C 3
10 November 1943

ORGANIZATION OF INTELLIGENCE WORK IN THE
ALLIED COMMISSION (PROVISIONAL)

General

1. Accurate and timely information is required for two main purposes:

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information about the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an ex-enemy country provides a very valuable opportunity for gaining Intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantage must be taken of this.

3. Whereas military Intelligence has normally to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the ACC, Intelligence will be obtained from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation.

4. Most of this Intelligence will be obtained by the Subcommissions in the ordinary course of their work and it will not be necessary to provide special Intelligence staffs except for the purpose of collecting, assessing and distributing information about enemy and enemy occupied territories, the value of which may not be apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

5. The ACC Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security officer, presided over by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

6. This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from Sections.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions, staffs and committees of the allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.

(d) liaison with the Joint Intelligence Committee, AFHQ.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JIC.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Accurate and timely information is required for two main purposes:

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information about the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an ex-enemy country provides a very valuable opportunity for gaining intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantage must be taken of this.

3. Whereas military Intelligence has normally to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the ACC, Intelligence will be obtained from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation.

4. Most of this Intelligence will be obtained by the Subcommissions in the ordinary course of their work and it will not be necessary to provide special Intelligence staffs except for the purpose of collecting, assessing and distributing information about enemy and enemy occupied territories, the value of which may not be apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

5. The ACC Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security officer, presided over by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

6. This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from Sections.
(b) provision of collated information to subcommissions, staffs and committees of the allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.

(d) liaison with the Joint Intelligence Committee, AFHQ.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JIC.

7. The intelligence staffs of Sections will:

(a) collate information collected by the subcommissions of that section.
(b) provide collated information for the ACC Intelligence committee.
(c) deal with questions asked by the ACC Intelligence Committee.
(d) frame questionnaires for the subcommissions of that section.
(e) ensure that the necessary records and statistics are maintained in accordance with the instructions of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

119

CONTINUED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8. The chief intelligence officer of each section will be ex officio a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

9. Liaison with combined chiefs of staff.

It will be for the JIC, AFHQ to forward intelligence from the Allied Commission to the COS.

10. Security.

The organisation of Security work is shown in Appendix C 4 (Security). The Principal Security Officer will be ex officio a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

9. Liaison with Commander-in-Chief, Allied Commission.

It will be for the JIC, AFHQ to forward intelligence from the Allied Commission to the COS.

10. Security.

The organisation of Security work is shown in Appendix C 4 (Security). The Principal Security Officer will be ex officio a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX C 4

1st. November 1943

SECURITY

1. Attention is drawn to Appx C 3 (Organisation of Intelligence Work in the Allied Control Commission) (Provisional), which lays down that the work of collecting, collating and distributing Intelligence reports, statistics and information required for the operations of the Allied Control Commission and for the furtherance of the war with Germany and Japan is dealt with through the ACC Intelligence Committee.

2. The task of Security Branch is to ensure the security of the operations of the Allied Control Commission, for example:-

(a) the internal working of the Commission.
(b) screening of personnel of, or working for the Commission.
(c) Contacts, whether personal or written between the Commission and the Italian Government or people, in conjunction with the Secretariat and Adjutant General.
(d) Coordination of measures for screening Italian Officials in cooperation with other sections concerned.
(e) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications from or to the Allied Control Commission and its personnel, and the issue of the necessary orders for such censorship.
(f) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications within Italy or between Italy and other countries, except communications of allied military forces.
(g) Arrangements with sections of the Commission concerned to give effect to plans made under (f).
(h) Arrangements through G-3 for provision of military guards, escorts, etc., whether Allied or Italian and through the Administrative Section for police or other civil protection.
(i) Provision and distribution of maps, surveys and photographs.
(j) Provision and distribution, within the Allied Control Commission, of intelligence concerning military operations, in conjunction with AFHQ or subordinate headquarters.

3. The Security Branch has no responsibility for:

(a) Written propaganda, dissemination of information to the public, or psychological warfare, which are dealt with by the Political Section (in cooperation with PWB) and by PRO.
(b) Regulation of the activities of newspaper correspondents, photographers, broadcasters, writers and other civilians accompanying or serving with the Commission, except from a security point of view.

4. The Chief of the Security Branch is ex officio Principal Security Officer of the Allied Control Commission and is a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee. He is also in charge of G-3 Section.

5. G-3: G-3 is a small section under the Chief of the Security Branch. G-3 is responsible for plans and orders regarding strictly military operations of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

for the furtherance of the war effort [illegible]
the ACC Intelligence Committee.

2. The task of Security Branch is to ensure the security of the operations of the Allied Control Commission, for example:-

(a) the internal working of the Commission.
(b) screening of personnel of, or working for the Commission.
(c) Contacts, whether personal or written between the Commission and the Italian Government or people, in conjunction with the Secretariat and Adjutant General.
(d) Coordination of measures for screening Italian Officials in cooperation with other sections concerned.
(e) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications from or to the Allied Control Commission and its personnel, and the issue of the necessary orders for such censorship.
(f) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications within Italy or between Italy and other countries, except communications of allied military forces.
(g) Arrangements with sections of the Commission concerned to give effect to plans made under (f).
(h) Arrangements through G-3 for provision of military guards, escorts, etc., whether Allied or Italian and through the Administrative Section for police or other civil protection.
(i) Provision and distribution of maps, surveys and photographs.
(j) Provision and distribution, within the Allied Control Commission, of intelligence concerning military operations, in conjunction with AFHQ or subordinate headquarters.

3. The Security Branch has no responsibility for:

(a) Written propaganda, dissemination of information to the public, or psychological warfare, which are dealt with by the Political Section (in cooperation with PWB) and by PRO.
(b) Regulation of the activities of newspaper correspondents, photographers, broadcasters, writers and other civilians accompanying or serving with the Commission, except from a security point of view.

4. The Chief of the Security Branch is ex officio Principal Security Officer of the Allied Control Commission and is a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee. He is also in charge of G-3 Section.

5. G-3: G-3 is a small section under the Chief of the Security Branch. G-3 is responsible for plans and orders regarding strictly military operations of the Allied Control Commission itself. These will consist mainly of guards, escorts, etc., provided by military personnel whether Allied or Italian. In the case of Italian military forces, G-3 will deal through the Military Section.

6. G-3 has no responsibility for:
(a) Organisation and equipment of the Commission.
(b) Moves of the Commission.
(c) Liaison with other headquarters, except upon matters specifically assigned to this G-3 Section.
(d) Supervision of Signal Communications.
(e) Recommendations regarding priorities. All these subjects are dealt with by other sections of the Commission.

118

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX C 5

10 November 1943

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

1. Functions of Industrial Planning Staff

The objectives towards which the Allied Control Commission is to work are given in Appx. D. In considering how these objectives are to be attained, the following factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made availabl to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employ nt and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be coordinated planning both long term to ensure economy of effort in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and short term for the immediate furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on Sections and subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems with which Sections cannot deal themselves and which they submit for its advice and assistance.
(c) coordinate the planning work of Sections in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is concerned.
(d) obtain information on which to work, whether from the ACC Intelligence Committee or from Sections or Subcommissions.
(e) plan for projects which concern more than one Section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions from the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) it may obtain additional planners from sections or decentralise certain work to sections concerned.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff will report through the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required:

(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.
(b) to forward reports to AFHQ for submission to the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

in Appx. D. In considering how these objects ... lowing factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be coordinated planning both long term to ensure economy of effort in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and short term for the immediate furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on Sections and subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems with which Sections cannot deal themselves and which they submit for its advice and assistance.
(c) coordinate the planning work of Sections in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is concerned.
(d) obtain information on which to work, whether from the ACC Intelligence Committee or from Sections or Subcommissions.
(e) plan for projects which concern more than one Section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions from the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) it may obtain additional planners from sections or decentralise certain work to sections concerned.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff will report through the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required:

(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.
(b) to forward reports to AFHQ for submission to the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

6. Responsibilities of Sections.

Sections will,
(a) carry out work for the Industrial Planning Staff, in accordance with the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff.
(b) keep the Industrial Planning Staff informed of progress in their own spheres, and of problems of such nature as to require the assistance of the Industrial Planning Staff.

117

S E C R E T

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

S E C R E T

APPENDIX C 6

10 November 1943

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
(ADMINISTRATION)

1. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for the internal administration of the ACC and of the personnel of the ACC and of Regions under its control.

2. He has no responsibility for any personnel or supply of the Italian Government or people, since the Vice Presidents of the Commission coordinated by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) are responsible for the operations of the Commission.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for all G-1 and G-4 work within the ACC itself. He coordinates the work of G-1, G-4 and the Executive officer (Administration)and relieves the Chief of Staff of all detailed work in conjunction therewith.

4. Subject to the direction of the Chief of Staff, he is responsible for the assignment of all personnel, vehicles and equipment of the Allied Control Commission and for controlling all moves of the Commission or any portion thereof.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the Commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) and his subordinates will keep in close touch with other sections of the Commission and with subordinate Regions (or Provincial Groups). They will always consult the other Sections concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplies or equipment.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to branches and sections under the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular administrative functions.

7. Subject to AFHQ orders and the directions of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for organising and reorganising Regions under control of Hq. ACC and for the transfer of Regions or parts thereof from AMG to ACC control or vice versa.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for the administration of the ACC and of the personnel of the ACC and of Regions under its control.

2. He has no responsibility for any personnel or supply of the Italian Government or people, since the Vice Presidents of the Commission coordinated by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) are responsible for the operations of the Commission.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for all G-1 and G-4 work within the ACC itself. He coordinates the work of G-1, G-4 and the Executive officer (Administration)and relieves the Chief of Staff of all detailed work in conjunction therewith.

4. Subject to the direction of the Chief of Staff, he is responsible for the assignment of all personnel, vehicles and equipment of the Allied Control Commission and for controlling all moves of the Commission or any portion thereof.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the Commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) and his subordinates will keep in close touch with other sections of the Commission and with subordinate Regions (or Provincial Groups). They will always consult the other Sections concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplies or equipment.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to branches and sections under the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular administrative functions.

7. Subject to AFHQ orders and the directions of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for organising and reorganising Regions under control of Hq. ACC and for the transfer of Regions or parts thereof from AMG to ACC control or vice versa.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

S E C R E T

APPENDIX C 7

1D November 1943

G-1 BRANCH

1. The task of the G-1 Branch is to see that th Allied Control Commission as a whole is supplied with personnel, American and British, in adequate numbers and of suitable rank and qualifications and to see that personnel are suitably assigned in accordance with the requirements of the Commission and the qualifications of individuals.

2. G-1 will produce the plans regarding personnel, while the A.G. is responsible for issuing the necessary orders to put such plans into effect when approved.

3. G-1 will be responsible for the compilation of draft TO/WEs and correspondence concerning them.

4. The G-1 Branch contains both American and British officers, and must work in close cooperation as the personnel plan must be an integrated, inter-Allied plan.

5. For the performance of its duties the G-1 Branch will in all cases seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. The G-1 Branch is charged with the formulation of policies and the supervision of the execution of administrative arrangements pertaining to the personnel of the Commission as individuals and to civilians under supervision or control of the Commission.

7. The G-1 Branch will furnish the Deputy President, Chief of Staff and Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) with advice on morale.

8. The specific duties of the personnel section will include planning for and the supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, classification, reclassification, assignment, promotion, demotion, pay, transfer, retirement, and discharge of all personnel.
(b) Replacement of personnel.
(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.
(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.
(e) Discipline, reward and punishment.
(f) Religious, recreational, and welfare work; supervision of military and non-military agencies devoted to such work.
(g) General regulations and routine administration which especially concerns individuals, or routine administration not specifically assigned to another general staff section.
(h) Preparation of such parts of administrative plans and orders as relate to activities under the supervision of G-1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

1c

1. The head of the G-1 Branch is responsible, assigned and attached, to accomplish the mission of the command, and to the specific tasks prescribed in writing by the Commanding General, and in accomplishing such other tasks as may be assigned by competent authority, and in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations. He is responsible for the operation of the G-1 Branch and for the performance of duties by the officers and enlisted personnel assigned or attached thereto.

2. G-1 will prepare the plans required personnel, within his A.F.S. in accordance with the policies of the Commanding General to put such plans into effect when directed.

3. G-1 will be responsible for the coordination of every TOP/SEC and correspondence concerning them.

4. The G-1 Branch establishes both administrative and battalion officers, who assist in those coordination of the personnel plan made by an integrated, higher echelon plan.

5. For the performance of its duties the G-1 Branch will at all times work directly with the Chief of Staff of the Division.

6. The G-1 Branch is charged with the formulation of policies and procedures pertaining to the following of the Commanding Officer and to coordinate their supervision or control of the Organization.

7. The G-1 Branch will furnish the Deputy Divisions, Chief of Staff and Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) with advice or recommendation.

8. The specific duties of the personnel section will include planning for and the supervision of continuous concerning:

(a) Procurement, classification, reclassification, assignment, promotion, reorganizing, pay, transfer, retirement, and discharge of all personnel.

(b) Replacement of personnel.

(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.

(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.

(e) Discipline, morale and publishment.

(f) Reclaims, reconstruct, and welfare work; supervision of military and non-military agencies devoted to such work.

(g) General regulations and routine administration not specifically covered in this manual, or routine administration not specifically required to another General Staff section.

(h) Preparation of such parts of administrative plans and orders as relate to matters under the supervision of G-1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX C 8

10 November 1945

C-4 BRANCH

1. The C-4 Branch is charged with the preparation of policies, and the supervision of execution of arrangements for supply, transportation, and other administrative matters related thereto. It is responsible for advice as to necessary decisions concerning supply and transportation for the Allied Control Commission as a whole.

The main task of the C-4 Branch is to ensure adequate and suitable equipment for the commission itself, for the Regions under control of the Commission and in conjunction with the HQ 2675th Regt. and British Administrative HQ at Tizi-Ouzou, for the initial equipment of newly formed Regions. This will necessitate careful planning, allocation and re-allocation of the limited equipment, particularly motor vehicles, to provide for all needs while giving priority to the most urgent requirements.

2. The specific duties of the C-4 Branch will include the planning for and supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, storage, and distribution of all supplies for consumption or use by the Allied Control Commission.
(b) Location of supply and maintenance establishments for use by the Allied Control Commission.
(c) Transportation of supplies by land, air, and water.
(d) Maintenance of equipment.
(e) Construction, operation, and maintenance, of utilities and other facilities relating to supply, shelter, transportation, and hospital accomodations.
(f) Salvage of ACC equipment and material.
(g) Procurement of real estate, shelter, and facilities, including their requisitioning, repair, maintenance, and disposition, in conjunction with local commanders.

3. The compilation of draft TE/G1098s and correspondence concerning them is a responsibility of C-4.

4. The C-4 Branch contains both American and British Officers, who must work in very close cooperation as the supply, equipment and movement plan must be an integrated, inter-Allied plan.

5. In all cases C-4 will seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. It is for C-4 to produce plans, including those for movement, and, when ... the order for issuance by the Adjutant General.

1. The G-4 Branch is charged with the preparation of policies, and the supervision of execution of arrangements for supply, transportation, and other administrative matters related thereto. It is responsible for advice as to necessary decisions concerning supply and transportation for the Allied Control Commission as a whole.

The main task of the G-4 Branch is to ensure adequate and suitable equipment for the commission itself, for the Regions under control of the Commission and in conjunction with the HQ 2675th Regt. and Peninsular Administrative HQ at Tidi-Ouzou, for the initial equipment of newly formed Regions. This will necessitate careful planning, allocation and re-allocation of the limited equipment, particularly motor vehicles, to provide for all needs while giving priority to the most urgent requirements.

2. The specific duties of the G-4 Branch will include the planning for and supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, storage, and distribution of all supplies for consumption or use by the Allied Control Commission.
(b) Location of supply and maintenance establishments for use by the Allied Control Commission.
(c) Transportation of supplies by land, air, and water.
(d) Maintenance of equipment.
(e) Construction, operation, and maintenance, of utilities and other facilities relating to supply, shelter, transportation, and hospital accomodations.
(f) Salvage of ACC equipment and material.
(g) Procurement of real estate, shelter, and facilities, including their requisitioning, repair, maintenance, and disposition, in conjunction with local commanders.

3. The compilation of draft TE/310988 and correspondence concerning them is a responsibility of G-4.

4. The G-4 Branch contains both American and British Officers, who must work in very close cooperation as the supply, equipment and movement plan must be an integrated, inter-allied plan.

5. In all cases G-4 will seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. It is for G-4 to produce plans, including those for movement, and, when they are approved, draft the order for issuance by the Adjutant General.

7. This section has no responsibility for supplies to the Italian people.

114

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX C 9

10 November 1943

EXECUTIVE OFFICER (ADMINISTRATION)

1. The Executive Officer (Administration) acts as the agent for putting into effect the orders and plans of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration).

2. He will be responsible for the supervision of

(a) Secretaries of Committees, except in technical matters with which they deal.

(b) Adjutant General.

(c) Headquarters Commandant.

(d) The Supply Officer.

(e) Pool of Interpreters.

3. He will arrange for the issue of administrative orders to subordinate Regions.

4. He will be responsible for all arrangements for meetings between the officers of HQ Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government as may be required, and for the provision of a secretary and interpreters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. The Executive Officer (Administration) acts as the agent for promulgating into effect the orders and plans of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration).

2. He will be responsible for the supervision of

(a) Secretaries of Committees, except in technical matters with which they deal.

(b) Adjutant General.

(c) Headquarters Commandant.

(d) The Supply Officer.

(e) Pool of Interpreters.

3. He will arrange for the issue of administrative orders to subordinate Regions.

4. He will be responsible for all arrangements for meetings between the officers of HQ Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government as may be required, and for the provision of a secretary and interpreters.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. T85016

SECRET

APPENDIX C 10

10 November 1943

SUPPLY OFFICER

1. The Supply Officer is responsible for the execution of the approved G-4 plan for the supply of equipment, stores, and vehicles to the Allied Control Commission including the supply of Regions under control of the Commission.

2. He will maintain a complete record of equipment, supplies, vehicles issued to the Commission and to Regions under Commission control. This record in convenient form will be made available to G-4 on request for future planning. He will ensure that complete records are furnished to the Supply Officer of the 2675th Regt. and British Administrative Headquarters.

3. If Italian vehicles are made available to the Commission, he will make the necessary arrangements through the Military Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

plan for the supply of equipment, stores, [illegible] Control Commission including the supply of Regions under control of the Commission.

2. He will maintain a complete record of equipment, supplies, vehicles issued to the Commission and to Regions under Commission control. This record in convenient form will be made available to G-4 on request for future planning. He will ensure that complete records are furnished to the Supply Officer of the 2675th Regt. and British Administrative Headquarters.

3. If Italian vehicles are made available to the Commission, he will make the necessary arrangements through the Military Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

S E C R E T

APPENDIX C 11

14 November 1943

ADJUTANT GENERAL

1. Except for certain Most Secret and Diplomatic communications as detailed in Appx. C 1, and functional correspondence as outlined in Para 11 Annex B, the HQ will deal with all correspondence of the Allied Commission or any portion of it and higher or parallel authority or the Italian Government.

2. Correspondence between the HQ Allied Control Commission and its subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the AG, unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission.

3. The AG will:

(a) Bring to the attention of the appropriate Staff branch cases which come to his notice in which it appears that no policy has been established.

(b) Will authenticate and distribute all orders and instructions.

(c) Will maintain the office of record for the Headquarters.

(d) Will operate the Army Postal Services.

4. The AG, is responsible for the classification and custody of protected documents in accordance with the advice of the Security Intelligence Branch.

5. The AG is responsible for the execution of approved policies, at the headquarters, pertaining to:

(a) Classification of all individuals joining the command, their subsequent assignment, reclassification, and reassignment, their promotion, down grading, transfer, retirement and discharge.

(b) Procurement and replacement of personnel.

(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.

(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.

(e) Recreation and welfare and all other morale matters not specifically assigned to other agencies.

(f) Custody of the records of all personnel belonging to the Commission which are not kept in a subordinate unit.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Except for certain Most Secret and Diplomatic communications as detailed in Appx. C 1, and functional correspondence as outlined in Para 11 Appx. B, the AG will deal with all correspondence of the Allied Commission or any portion of it and higher or parallel authority or the Italian Government.

2. Correspondence between the HQ Allied Control Commission and its subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the AG, unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission.

3. The AG will:

   (a) Bring to the attention of the appropriate Staff branch cases which come to his notice in which it appears that no policy has been established.

   (b) Will authenticate and distribute all orders and instructions.

   (c) Will maintain the office of record for the headquarters.

   (d) Will operate the Army Postal Services.

4. The AG, is responsible for the classification and custody of protected documents in accordance with the advice of the Security Intelligence Branch.

5. The AG is responsible for the execution of approved policies, at the headquarters, pertaining to:

   (a) Classification of all individuals joining the command, their subsequent assignment, reclassification, and reassignment, their promotion, down grading, transfer, retirement and discharge.

   (b) Procurement and replacement of personnel.

   (c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.

   (d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.

   (e) Recreation and welfare and all other morale matters not specifically assigned to other agencies.

   (f) Custody of the records of all personnel belonging to the Commission which are not kept in a subordinate unit.

   (g) Preparation and distribution of the Station List.

   (h) Preparation and submission of reports on strength, casualties, and incidental returns.

   (i) Operation of control reference library. 111

   (j) Compilation of archives and historical records. These will be very important not only for reference but also to assist Public Relations. Detailed instructions will be issued later.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX D

10 November 1943

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

TERMS OF THE ARMISTICE WITH ITALY

1. The Italian Government has been bound by the conditions of an armistice which stipulates generally (Article X) that "The Commander in Chief of the Allied Forces reserved to himself the right to take any measure which in his opinion may be necessary for the protection of the interests of the Allied Forces for the prosecution of the war, and the Italian Government binds itself to take such administrative or other action as the Commander in Chief may require...." The terms of the armistice and supplements to it are such that the United Nations are in a position if they enforce the full measure of the rights for which they have stipulated, to completely to control Italian administration and economy.

2. The Italian Government has now declared war upon Germany. Accordingly it has been granted a qualified acceptance as a co-belligerent. In a Tripartite Statement of 13 October 1943, it was declared that: "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause." The United Nations desire to convert Italy into an effective instrument against Germany. They look to the Italian Government to produce tangible results. By rallying the entire people, armed forces and civilians alike to a vigorous resistance to the Germans, the government may hasten the redemption of Italy and prove its value to the United Nations. Concessions must wait upon performance. The Italian Government has been advised that our terms may be modified, from time to time, if military necessity or the cooperation of the Italian Government makes such a concession desirable. These conditions, therefore, represent the requirements with which the Italian Government can be expected to comply so far as it may be in a position to do so, subject to such modifications and adjustments as may be authorized by the British and American Governments.

3. The status of co-belligerency does not mean that Italy is henceforth to be reckoned as one of the United Nations or is to be admitted by the British and American Governments to their counsels as an ally. It means that the Italian Government will be fighting the same enemy, and that the United Nations support it for that immediate and limited purpose only. The relationship is not in any way to prejudice the untrammelled right of the people of Italy at the proper time to decide on a form of Government of their own choosing.

PURPOSE OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

4. The Allied Control Commission is being established to give instructions and guidance to the Italian Government on military, political, economic and administrative matters and to enforce and execute the terms of the armistice and supplements to it.

MILITARY MISSION TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

be necessary for the protection of the interests of the Allied Forces for the prosecution of the war, and the Italian Government binds itself to take such administrative or other action as the Commander in Chief may require...." The terms of the armistice and supplements to it are such that the United Nations are in a position if they enforce the full measure of the rights for which they have stipulated, c completely to control Italian administration and economy.

2. The Italian Government has now declared war upon Germany. Accordingly it has been granted a qualified acceptance as a co-belligerent. In a Tripartite Statement of 13 October 1943, it was declared that: "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause." The United Nations desire to convert Italy into an effective instrument against Germany. They look to the Italian Government to produce tangible results. By rallying the entire people, armed forces and civilians alike to a vigorous resistance to the Germans, the government may hasten the redemption of Italy and prove its value to the United Nations. Concessions must wait upon performance. The Italian Government has been advised that our terms may be modified, from time to time, if military necessity or the cooperation of the Italian Government makes such a concession desirable. These conditions, therefore, represent the requirements with which the Italian Government can be expected to comply so far as it may be in a position to do so, subject to such modifications and adjustments as may be authorized by the British and American Governments.

3. The status of co-belligerency does not mean that Italy is henceforth to be reckoned as one of the United Nations or is to be admitted by the British and American Governments to their counsels as an ally. It means that the Italian Government will be fighting the same enemy, and that the United Nations support it for that immediate and limited purpose only. The relationship is not in any way to prejudice the untrammelled right of the people of Italy at the proper time to decide on a form of Government of their own choosing.

PURPOSE OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

4. The Allied Control Commission is being established to give instructions and guidance to the Italian Government on military, political, economic and administrative matters and to enforce and execute the terms of the armistice and supplements to it.

MILITARY MISSION TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

5. Upon the granting of the Italian armistice the Allied Commander in Chief appointed a military mission to the Italian Government. That mission, under Lieutenant General F. N. Mason MacFarlane and, in his absence, in charge of Brigadier General Maxwell D. Taylor, has been operating at the temporary seat of the Italian Government, at Brindisi. The scope of the mission corresponds to portions of the duties which are assigned to the Military and Political Sections of the Commission, and to that extent the activities which it has been carrying on will serve as preliminary to the functions which these Sections will now assume. When the Allied Control Commission has been organized and comes into contact with the Italian Government the mission will be terminated.

CONTINUED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

MILITARY SECTION OF THE COMMISSION

6. This Section will be formed initially on the nucleus of officers now at BRINDISI and TARANTO. These officers are at present handling matters pertaining to the Italian fleet and mercantile marine, and the Italian ground and air forces.

POLITICAL SECTION

7. There is a small political group at BRINDISI which will similarly form the nucleus for expansion into the Political Section.

ADVISORY COUNCIL

8. It is contemplated that an advisory council will be created. Its membership will be composed of representatives of those of the United Nations whose interests are involved in the operations of the Allied Control Commission.

OPERATION OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

9. Measures are now being taken to bring the Allied Control Commission into operation at the seat of the Italian Government, and to develop the Italian Government to the point where territory at present under Allied Military Government may be placed under its administration. This will involve the following steps:

a. A small party, composed of officers from certain of the Subcommissions, has been dispatched to Brindisi. This group joining with the members of the Military Mission will be organized into the advance command post of the Allied Control Commission. Through these representatives the Commission will establish contact with the Italian Government and begin the preliminary examination of immediately pressing questions. One task will be to commence planning for the transfer of territory to Italian administration, which will, however, be subject to the guidance and supervision of the Allied Control Commission.

b. Headquarters Allied Military Government at Palermo, now under command of AFHQ, will be transferred to the Command of the Deputy President Allied Control Commission.

c. The Italian Government will continue broadening its political composition and strengthening its administrative structure.

d. When it is determined that the Italian governmental system is in condition, politically and administratively, to be entrusted with the responsibility, the transfer of areas will be undertaken, on orders from AFHQ.

10. Four provinces adjacent to Brindisi have already been removed from the Allied Military Government of Region II and restored to Italian administration. The Allied Control Commission will ensure that this arrangement operates in a matter satisfactory to the Allied Forces.

REGION 6 (SARDINIA)

11. The situation in Region 6 (Sardinia) differs from that of an area under Allied Military Government. It is being administered by a High Commissioner appointed by the Badoglio Government, subject to the control of a Regional Allied

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ADVISORY COUNCIL

8. It is contemplated that an advisory council will be created. Its membership will be composed of representatives of those of the United Nations whose interests are involved in the operations of the Allied Control Commission.

OPERATION OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

9. Measures are now being taken to bring the Allied Control Commission into operation at the seat of the Italian Government, and to develop the Italian Government to the point where territory at present under Allied Military Government may be placed under its administration. This will involve the following steps:

a. A small party, composed of officers from certain of the Subcommissions, has been dispatched to Brindisi. This group joining with the members of the Military Mission will be organized into the advance command post of the Allied Control Commission. Through these representatives the Commission will establish contact with the Italian Government and begin the preliminary examination of immediately pressing questions. One task will be to commence planning for the transfer of territory to Italian administration, which will, however, be subject to the guidance and supervision of the Allied Control Commission.

b. Headquarters Allied Military Government at Palermo, now under command of AFHQ, will be transferred to the Command of the Deputy President Allied Control Commission.

c. The Italian Government will continue broadening its political composition and strengthening its administrative structure.

d. When it is determined that the Italian governmental system is in condition, politically and administratively, to be entrusted with the responsibility, the transfer of areas will be undertaken, on orders from AFHQ.

10. Four provinces adjacent to Brindisi have already been removed from the Allied Military Government of Region II and restored to Italian administration. The Allied Control Commissi... will ensure that this arrangement operates in a matter satisfactory to the Allied Forces.

REGION 6 (SARDINIA)

11. The situation in Region 6 (Sardinia) differs from that of an area under Allied Military Government. It is being administered by a High Commissioner appointed by the Badoglio Government, subject to the control of a Regional Allied Commissioner from AFHQ. This mission has been entrusted to Brigadier P.K.Poulnois, who has established headquarters at Sassari. The allied interest in Sardinia is chiefly the efficient utilization of the coal mines, and other than that to see that it is governed in a way acceptable to the United Nations. Region 6 will be brought under command of the Allied Control Commission at a date to be notified later.

RELATION WITH PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH

12. The relations established between the Allied Military Government and the Psychological Warfare Branch will, in general, be perpetuated when the Allied Control Commission succeeds to the former. These relations are summarized as follows:

(a) PWB is recognized by the Allied Control Commission as the agency

CONTINUED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

to conduct all forms of propaganda.

(b) PWB retains control of its personnel and equipment in territories under ACC jurisdiction.

(c) PWB will appoint a representative to the ACC Planning staff.

(d) PWB propaganda initiated in and directed to the territories under ACC jurisdiction will be under the general direction, and at the service of ACC. It is understood that propaganda asked for by ACC should not conflict with the joint control directives which PWB receives from London and Washington as modified and approved by AFHQ.

(e) In the event of a conflict between ACC and PWB which cannot be settled on the spot, the problem is to be referred to AFHQ for decision.

CONDUCT OF ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

13. Care must be taken to ensure that no precedent may be created prejudicial to the United Nations or the ACC. Long range commitments will be avoided, except under orders of the Deputy President. The Commission will act through and upon the Italian Government and will not itself assume the government of the liberated territory. Allied officers should not allow themselves to be drawn into any discussions as to whether the Italian Government is legally competent to do what is required of it. It is a domestic question, in which, in general, the United Nations are not interested, by what particular measures the Italian authorities give effect to our demands. It is for the Italians to decide upon an appropriate form of internal action and to prepare draft documents. Major documents should be submitted to the Commission in order that errors and implications prejudicial to the United Nations may be detected. In proper cases, reference must be made to AFHQ through normal channels. The representatives of the Allied Governments should not thrust the Italian authorities aside and frame their measures for them, but should have control over important acts before they are taken.

JURISDICTION OF ITALIAN COURTS OVER MEMBERS OF THE ALLIED FORCES

14. The operations of the Allied Nations throughout Italian territory must be free from restraint, regulation, taxation, public charge or other impediment. No Italian Court will be allowed, without the consent of the Allied Commander in Chief, to exercise jurisdiction over any member of the Allied Forces or person accompanying such forces, or any officials of one of the Allied Nations. If complaint is made of the conduct of any member of the Allied Forces, the complainant must be called upon to substantiate the charge with a statement of particulars, in order that any disciplinary action found necessary may be taken.

ATTITUDE OF MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(d) PWB propaganda initiated in and directed to the territories under ACC jurisdiction will be under the general direction, and at the service of ACC. It is understood that propaganda asked for by ACC should not conflict with the joint control directives which PWB receives from London and Washington as modified and approved by AFHQ.

(e) In the event of a conflict between ACC and PWB which cannot be settled on the spot, the problem is to be referred to AFHQ for decision.

CONDUCT OF ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

13. Care must be taken to ensure that no precedent may be created prejudicial to the United Nations or the ACC. Long range commitments will be avoided, except under orders of the Deputy President. The Commission will act through and upon the Italian Government and will not itself assume the government of the liberated territory. Allied officers should not allow themselves to be drawn into any discussions as to whether the Italian Government is legally competent to do what is required of it. It is a domestic question, in which, in general, the United Nations are not interested, by what particular measures the Italian authorities give effect to our demands. It is for the Italians to decide upon an appropriate form of internal action and to prepare draft documents. Major documents should be submitted to the Commission in order that errors and implications prejudicial to the United Nations may be detected. In proper cases, reference must be made to AFHQ through normal channels. The representatives of the Allied Governments should not thrust the Italian authorities aside and frame their measures for them, but should have control over important acts before they are taken.

JURISDICTION OF ITALIAN COURTS OVER MEMBERS OF THE ALLIED FORCES

14. The operations of the Allied Nations throughout Italian territory must be free from restraint, regulation, taxation, public charge or other impediment. No Italian Court will be allowed, without the consent of the Allied Commander in Chief, to exercise jurisdiction over any member of the Allied Forces or person accompanying such forces, or any officials of one of the Allied Nations. If complaint is made of the conduct of any member of the Allied Forces, the complainant must be called upon to substantiate the charge with a statement of particulars, in order that any disciplinary action found necessary may be taken.

ATTITUDE OF MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

15. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor familiar on the other. They should bear in mind that the provisional arrangements between the Allied Governments and that of Marshal Badoglio are dictated by war needs and are not to stand in the way of the Italian People, after the elimination of Fascism and the eviction of the German Forces, having a government of their free democratic choice. In the meantime it is important that there be built up an anti-Fascist Government on the broadest base possible. It is desirable that all healthy elements which can deliver some good be rallied to the common effort. The success of the plan to entrust the Italian authorities with the administration of Italian territory under supervision of the Allied Commission is dependent upon the development of an Italian Government on whose intentions and ability the Allied Governments can rely.

S E C R E T

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Colonel Upjohn

/10

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

STAFF ORGANIZATION & CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATIONS
(PROVISIONAL)

1. The Deputy President, Vice-Presidents and Directors of the Allied Commission have each a staff. In the case of the Deputy President, his senior staff officer is known as the "Chief of Staff". In all other cases the senior staff officer is known as the "Executive officer".

2. The Chief of Staff is responsible to the Deputy President for the efficient working of the Allied Commission as a whole. The orders of the Deputy President are issued in his name by the Chief of Staff or by officers to whom he may delegate this authority.

3. The Chief of Staff is responsible in particular for the direction of the work of (a) the Secretary General through whom he controls the Public Relations Staff (b) the Assistant Chief of Staff (c) the Industrial Planning Staff and (d) any committees the chairmanship of which he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen of all other committees.

4. Each Executive Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other Sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with superior authorities' orders.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conference between Sections, Subcommissions etc. and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and consolising all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing orders, through the A.G. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) Co-ordinated advice to the head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

(g) the organisation of intelligence work within his Section.

(h) the organisation of his office and the transmission of correspondence therein.

(i) the allocation of duties to, and the supervision of the work of his [illegible] that they keep themselves informed on

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. The Deputy President, Vice-Presidents and Directors of the Allied Commission have each a staff. In the case of the Deputy President, his senior staff officer is known as the "Chief of Staff". In all other cases the senior staff officer is known as the "Executive officer".

2. The Chief of Staff is responsible to the Deputy President for the efficient working of the Allied Commission as a whole. The orders of the Deputy President are issued in his name by the Chief of Staff or by officers to whom he may delegate this authority.

3. The Chief of Staff is responsible in particular for the direction of the work of (a) the Secretary General through whom he controls the Public Relations Staff (b) the Assistant Chief of Staff (c) the Industrial Planning Staff and (d) any committees the chairmanship of which he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen of all other committees.

4. Each Executive Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other Sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with superior authorities' orders.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conference between Sections, Subcommissions etc. and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and correlating all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing orders, through the A.C. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the Head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) Co-ordinated advice to the Head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

(g) the organization of intelligence work within his Section.

(h) the organization of his office and the transmission of correspondence therein.

(i) the allocation of duties to, and the supervision of the work of his staff and clerks, and ensuring that they keep themselves informed on subjects which effect them.

(j) recommendations to the Head of his Section regarding the upgrading, downgrading or re-assignment etc. of his own staff or other office personnel, and the appropriate action in the case of corresponding matters regarding personnel of subordinate subcommissions.

5. In every case in Para. 4, "Section" includes "Directorate" (or Sub-Directorate). 107

6. It is the duty of other staff officers to assist their Executive Officer in the performance of his duties.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

7. All matters of policy and, in addition, important questions affecting more than one Subcommission will be dealt with through staff channels.

8. Chiefs of Subcommissions will however, be responsible for discussing problems with other Subcommissions concerned and for drawing the attention of the Staff to questions of policy or to questions affecting other Subcommissions.

9. Correspondence between the Allied Commission or any portion of it and a higher or parallel authority or the Italian Government will be dealt with through the Secretary-General, other than routine correspondence with A.F.H.Q. regarding internal administration of the Allied Commission. Such correspondence will be dealt with through the Adjutant General.

10. Correspondence between the HQ Allied Commission and its subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the A.G., unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission.

11. Functional correspondence between one Section of the HQ Allied Commission and subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the staff of that section unless it is a purely technical matter concerning one Subcommission only. In such a case, the Subcommission will correspond direct, except in the case of Economic or administrative Subcommissions which will correspond in all cases through the Chefs Directorate.

12. In personal contacts, staff officers should in general deal with opposite numbers of their own rank. But an Executive Officer will always have right of access to his next superior Chief Staff Officer.

13. A Chief of a Subcommission will not deal with his Vice President or Directors, or their deputies, on any matter of principle or policy without first informing the Executive Officer of the Vice-President or Director concerned.

14. These instructions will apply also to Headquarters, Allied Control Commission when it is officially set up.

By Command of Brigadier General McSHERRY:

F. GUDERSEN
Brigadier
Acting Chief of Staff

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Legal

SECRET

Copy No. 20A
Ref. AC/1014
22 October 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 12
(Issued by the Joint Chiefs of Staff.)

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganisation of AMG & the Allied Commission, the move of the latter overseas, and consequential arrangements.

It deals also with certain alterations in the number of Officers allotted to Staffs and Sub-Commissions, and with variations in the functions of Sub-Commissions.

(b) It supersedes all previous P.D.s where there is conflict.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Office Routine Orders.

Office Routine Orders, which apply to Tri-Ouest only - see paras. 5 & 7 below - are under issue. They incorporate large portions of early Planning Directives. Details of portions cancelled are given in App. "A" to the Office Orders.

4. Structural Organization - Allied Commission (Final) (No. 8, para. 4).

(a) The only substantial change is that the Information Sub-Commission is transferred to the Political Sub-Commission. App. "A" hereto gives what it is hoped and expected will be the final set-up of the Commission.

(b) Appendices as under are attached hereto, concerning the organizing and duties of certain activities and elements of the Commission.

App. B1 — Coordination of Telecommunications.

App. B2 — Organization of Intelligence Work.

App. B3 — Duties of the Secretariat.

App. B4 — Functions of the Headquarters Section(hitherto

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganisation of AMG & the Allied Commission, the move of the latter overseas, and consequential arrangements.

It deals also with certain alterations in the number of Officers allotted to Staffs and Sub-Commissions, and with variations in the functions of Sub-Commissions.

(b) It supersedes all previous P.D.s where there is conflict.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Office Routine Orders.

Office Routine Orders, which apply to Tizi-Ouzou only - see paras. 5 & 7 below - are under issue. They incorporate large portions of early Planning Directives. Details of portions cancelled are given in App. "A" to the Office Orders.

4. Structural Organisation - Allied Commission (Final) (No. 2, para. 4).

(a) The only substantial change is that the Information Sub-Commission is transferred to the Political Sub-Commission. App. "A" hereto gives what it is hoped and expected will be the final set-up of the Commission.

(b) Appendices as under are attached hereto, concerning the organisation and duties of certain activities and elements of the Commission.

App. B1 Coordination of Telecommunications.

App. B2 Organisation of Intelligence Work.

App. B3 Duties of the Secretariat.

App. B4 Functions of the Headquarters Section(hitherto designated the "Military Adm. Staff").

App. B5 Industrial Planning.

It is emphasized that these Apps. are provisional - they have not yet had the approval of all concerned. Meanwhile they will serve as a guide.

107

5. Organisation - AMG & Allied Commission (H.Q. 11, para. 6)

(a) AMG H. of C. in Sicily is reorganising so as to conform to the present organisation of AC, Tizi-Ouzou, and will be reinforced by personnel of present A.C. under the provisions of para. 6 below.

Declassified S.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) It will be known as "HQ, Allied Commission & AMG" and will control all Regions not under command AMG, 15 Army Group, whether these are exercising the functions of Military Government or of the Allied Commission. In other words, HQ. AMG, L. of C., and HQ. Allied Commission will merge, and will act as one integrated Staff. The detachment, A.C. already in Sicily (see P.D. No. 11, para. 8) will similarly be absorbed.

(c) A "Forward Command Post" of HQ. AMG & A.C. is established at Brindisi under Lt. Gen. Mason MacFarlane. Personnel of this Command Post will eventually join the Allied Commission when the latter is established at Rome.

(d) A chart showing the temporary organization outlined above is attached as App. "C" hereto.

6. Move of Present A.C. to Sicily.

(a) Ref. para. 5(a) above. A.C. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43 is cancelled. All copies will be destroyed. A.C. less a rear party will move to Sicily and join AMG there on or after 23 Oct. Separate orders for the move will be issued. The party to move will consist of about 136 Officers & 150 EM/OR, with proportion of vehicles. Details of Officers proceeding are given in App. "D" hereto. This list is subject to alteration.

(b) The organization referred to in paras. 7, 8(b) & 10 below, will take effect after the departure of the party in (a) above. Up to that time the organization remains as at present.

7. Organization - Rear Echelon, A.C.

A.C. (Rear) will consist of A.C. personnel remaining at Tizi-Ouzou after departure of the party referred to in para. 6 above. It will continue to administer that portion of Region 6 in Tizi-Ouzou.

8. TC/WE & Reporting of Casualties (No. 11, para. 16)

(a) A TC/WE for the entire Allied Commission (see App. "A") is being produced. Meanwhile, British personnel will be held on the strength either of the existing WE No. NA/147/1 dated 16 Sep, or of AMG Sicily. Personnel of the Forward Command Post will be held on the strength of the latter.

(b) It is possible that the TC/WE for the Allied Commission will be produced and authorized portion by portion - e.g. App. "E" hereto (see para. 9) may be authorized in advance of other portions.

(c) American personnel will be held on the strength of the 2679 Regt., Allied Commission (American Contingent) (Provisional) Palermo, Sicily, (now forming). All administrative reports will be forwarded to the H.Q. of the Regt., copies to A.C. (Rear).

(d) A.C. (Rear) will be responsible for the reporting of British casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon. All casualties must therefore be re-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

at Rome.

(d) A chart showing the temporary organization outlined above is attached as App. "C" hereto.

6. Move of Present A.C. to Sicily.

(a) Ref. para. 5(a) above. A.C. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43 is cancelled. All copies will be destroyed. A.C. less a rear party will move to Sicily and join AMG there on or after 23 Oct. Separate orders for the move will be issued. The party to move will consist of about 136 Officers & 150 EM/OR, with proportion of vehicles. Details of Officers proceeding are given in App. "D" hereto. This list is subject to alteration.

(b) The organization referred to in paras. 7, 8(b) & 10 below, will take effect after the departure of the party in (a) above. Up to that time the organization remains as at present.

7. Organization - Rear Echelon, A.C.

A.C. (Rear) will consist of A.C. personnel remaining at Tizi-Ouzou after departure of the party referred to in para. 6 above. It will continue to administer that portion of Region C in Tizi-Ouzou.

8. TO/WE & Reporting of Casualties (No. 11, para. 16)

(a) A TO/WE for the entire Allied Commission (see App. "A") is being produced. Meanwhile, British personnel will be held on the strength either of the existing WE No. NA/147/1 dated 16 Sep, or of AMG Sicily. Personnel of the Forward Command Post will be held on the strength of the latter.

(b) It is possible that the TO/WE for the Allied Commission will be produced and authorized portion by portion - e.g. App. "B" hereto (see para. 9) may be authorized in advance of other portions.

(c) American personnel will be Held on the strength of the 2675 Regt., Allied Commission (American Contingent) (Provisional) Palermo, Sicily, (now forming). All administrative reports will be forwarded to the H.Q. of the Regt., copies to A.C. (Rear).

(d) A.C. (Rear) will be responsible for the reporting of British casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon. All casualties must therefore be reported by HQ, AMG & Allied Commission to A.C. (Rear) to enable this to be done.

9. Organization - A.C. Staff & Sub-Commissions (No. 8, para. 8).

The provisional TO/WE (Officers only) is given in App. "E" hereto. This replaces Apps. C1, C2, & C3 to F.D. No. 8. All copies of the latter three Apps. (except file & War Diary copies) will be destroyed. This TO/WE will be worked to for Planning purposes and for purposes of assignment of Officers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Organisation - Planning & Holding Center (No. 11, para. 5 as amended by amdts. No. 1).

No change except as required by the departure of the bulk of A.C. (para. 6). A.C. (Rear) will carry out the functions hitherto performed by A.C.

11. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 7, para. 3 & Apps., No. 8, para. 5 & Apps.)

(a) Functions of Sub-Commissions have been revised in the light of the higher set-up of the Commission and of other experience. A fresh set of Appendices, lettered "p" (numbered according to the sequence on the chart App. "A" reading from left to right), have therefore been prepared. In all they number seventeen, and are numbered P8 (Information Sub-Commission) to P22 (Education Sub-Commission) and P24 & P25 (Telecomms. Sub-Commission) (See App. "A").

(b) They replace Apps. "A" to "Q" (sixteen, Food Distribution & Rationing ("E") having been abolished) to P.D. No. 7 ("C", "J", & "Q" were issued with P.D. No. 8), and include one new one - Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

(c) Apps. "p" Nos. 8, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, ~~18~~ & 20 are issued herewith - the remainder will follow shortly. Corresponding Apps. to P.D. No. 7 will be destroyed (except file & War Diary copies) as and when the "p" Apps. to this Directive are received.

12. Organisation of the Staff, Rear A.C. (No. 11, para. 11).

After the departure of the party referred to in para. 7 above, it is doubtful if any E & F, AS, or Comms. Staff can be organised. Further orders will be issued at the time.

13. Distribution Lists (No. 11, App. "C")

From now on it will be necessary to issue recipients of important documents with two copies each - one to take to Sicily, one for rear link, A.C.

A revised Distribution List is attached as App. "C" hereto. This replaces App. "C" to P.D. 11, all copies of which will be destroyed.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Brigadier,
D. CUNNINGHAM
Colonel,
R. G. KIRKWOOD
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Holding & Planning Center.

105

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) Functions of Sub-Commissions have been revised in the light of the higher set-up of the Commission and of other experience. A fresh set of Appendices, lettered "F" (numbered according to the sequence on the chart App. "A" reading from left to right), have therefore been prepared. In all they number seventeen, and are numbered F8 (Information Sub-Commission) to F22 (Education Sub-Commission) and F24 & F25 (Telecomms. Sub-Commission) (See App. "A").

(b) They replace Apps. "A" to "Q" (sixteen, Food Distribution & Rationing ("L") having been abolished) to P.D. No. 7 ("C", "H", & "Q" were issued with P.D. No. 8), and include one new one - Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

(c) Apps. "F" Nos. 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, ~~18~~ & 20 are issued herewith - the remainder will follow shortly. Corresponding Apps. to P.D. No. 7 will be destroyed (except file & War Diary copies) as and when the "F" Apps. to this Directive are received.

12. Organization of the Staff, Rear A.C. (No. 11, para. 11).

After the departure of the party referred to in para. 7 above, it is doubtful if any G & P, AS, or Comms. Staff can be organized. Further orders will be issued at the time.

13. Distribution Lists (No. 11, App. "C")

From now on it will be necessary to issue recipients of important documents with two copies each - one to take to Sicily, one for rear link, A.C.

A revised Distribution List is attached as APP. "G" hereto. This replaces App. "C" to P.D. 11, all copies of which will be destroyed.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

B Brigadier,
for Brigadier,
B. QUEENBOROUGH,
Colonel,
R. G. KIRKWOOD
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Holding & Planning Center.

105

Distribution:

As per App. "G"
plus Regions 4, 5, 7, 8, & 9 (two copies each)
plus Files AC/1016
AC/1016/1

/gmf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ORGANIZATION OF ALLIED

Advisory Council
Representatives of
United Nations

President
(Allied Commander

Personal Assistant
Personal Staff

Deputy Preside

Personal Staff

Chief of Staf
Staff Officer

Military Section
Vice President
Staff Officers

Political Section
Vice President
Staff Officers

Economic and Administrative Section
Vice President
Staff Officers

Communications
Vice Presi
Staff O

Economic Director
Staff Officers

Administrative Director
Staff Officers

Naval Forces
Land Forces
Air Forces
Prisoners of War
War Material Factories
War Material Disposal

Subcommissions

Internal Affairs
P.W.E. and I.R.C.
Displaced Persons

Subcommissions

Finance
Foreign Trade
Industry and Commerce
Public Works and Utilities
Fuel
Forestry and Fisheries
Labour

Subcommissions

Legal
Public Safety
Property Control
Fine Arts and Archives

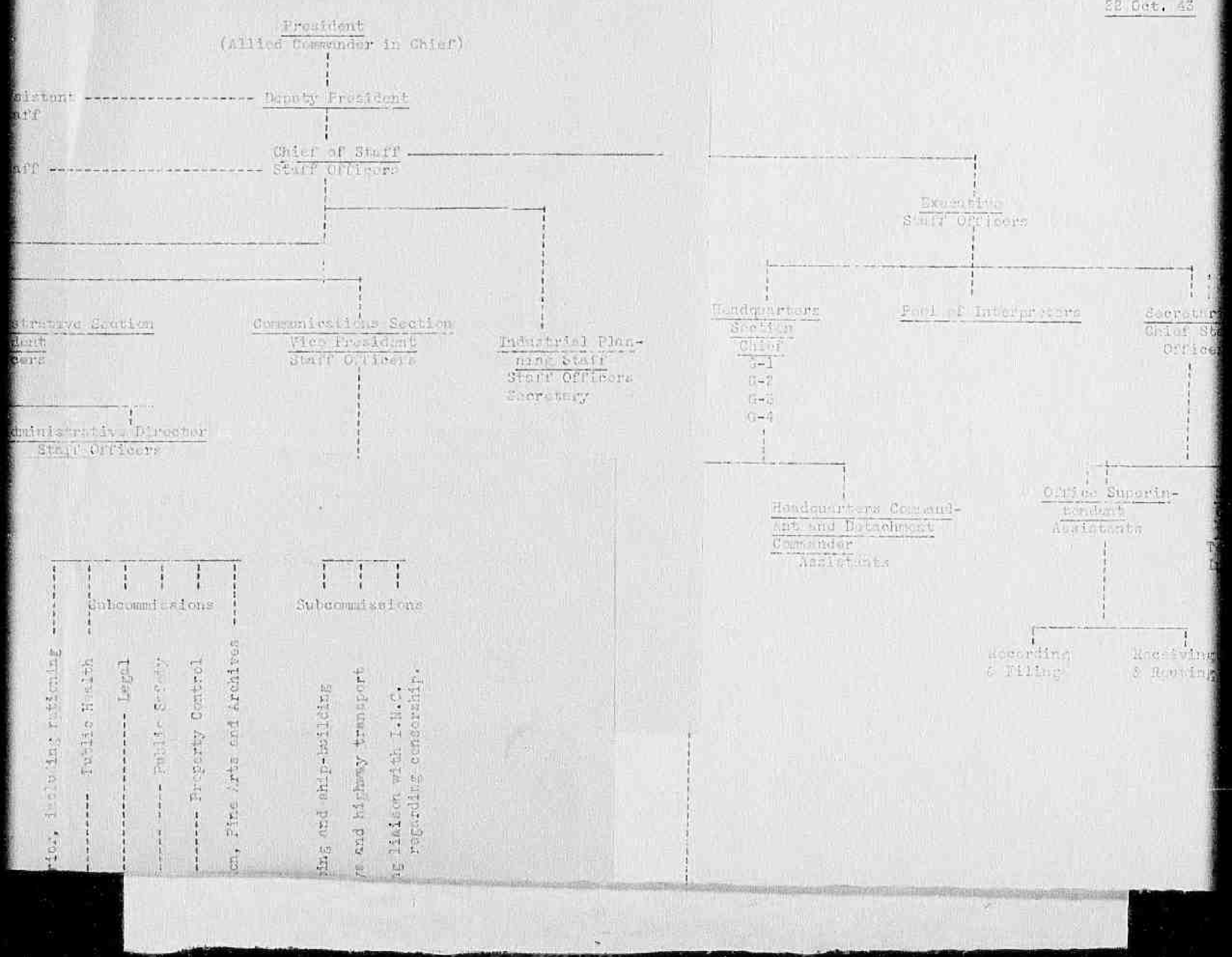
Subcommis

Public Health

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ORGANIZATION OF ALLIED COMMISSION

App. "A" to P.D. No. 1
22 Oct. 43



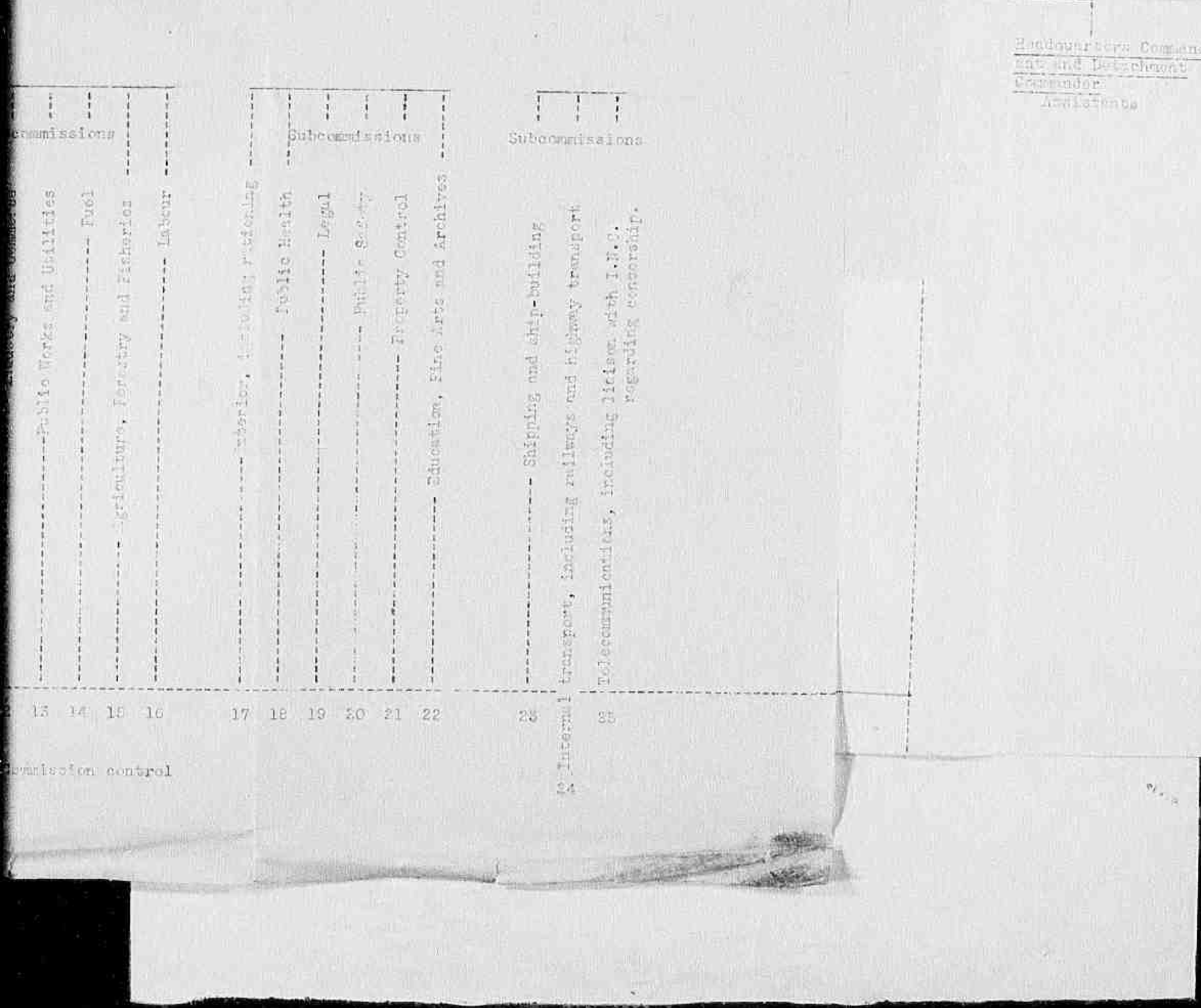
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

I E D C O M M I S S I O N

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Headquarters Commandant and Detachment Commander
Assistants

Office Superintendent
Assistants

Secretaries of Committees and their assistants
Telecommunications
Intelligence

Recording & Filing

Receiving & Routing

commissions

25 25

e. Inland transport, including railways and highway transport

f. Telecommunications, including liaison with A.M.G. regarding censorship.

App. B1 to P.D. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943

ALLIED COMMISSION

COORDINATION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

1. The following telecommunications operating agencies are controlled or supervised by the Allied Commission:

(a) Any signals allotted specifically to the Allied Commission.
(b) Italian Naval Forces.
(c) Italian Land Forces.
(d) Italian air forces.
(e) Italian civil telecommunications, including railway signals and merchant shipping.
(f) Italian broadcasting stations.

2. The following sections and subcommissions of the Allied Commission are concerned with the above:

Military Section.

Naval Forces subcommission.
Land Forces subcommission.
Air Forces subcommission.

Communications Section.

Shipping subcommission.
Internal transportation subcommission.
Telecommunications subcommission.

3. There will also be factories and stocks of material suitable for the supply of telecommunications equipment, whether for United Nations' use or local use. The processes of planning factory output of signals equipment organization and supervision of factories and allocation of stocks are matters for the Industrial Planning Staff and Subcommissions concerned. But they will need certain technical signals guidance.

4. The coordination of all these telecommunications aspects of the work of the Allied Commission will be the responsibility of the Allied Telecommunications Committee, of which the Chief of Staff of the Allied Commission will normally be Chairman.

5. The permanent members of the Committee will include Signals representatives of all the Subcommissions mentioned in para. 2, if necessary both American and British, a Radio Broadcasting Engineer from the Telecommunications Sub-

10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. The following telecommunications operating agencies are controlled or supervised by the Allied Commission:

(a) Any signals allotted specifically to the Allied Commission.
(b) Italian Naval Forces.
(c) Italian Land Forces.
(d) Italian air forces.
(e) Italian civil telecommunications, including railway signals and merchant shipping.
(f) Italian broadcasting stations.

2. The following sections and subcommissions of the Allied Commission are concerned with the above:

Military Section.

Naval Forces subcommission.
Land Forces subcommission.
Air Forces subcommission.

Communications Section.

Shipping subcommission.
Internal transportation subcommission.
Telecommunications subcommission.

3. There will also be factories and stocks of material suitable for the supply of telecommunications equipment, whether for United Nations' use or local use. The processes of planning factory output of signals equipment organization and supervision of factories and allocation of stocks are matters for the Industrial Planning Staff and Subcommissions concerned. But they will need certain technical signals guidance.

4. The coordination of all these telecommunications aspects of the work of the Allied Commission will be the responsibility of the Allied Telecommunications Committee, of which the Chief of Staff of the Allied Commission will normally be Chairman.

5. The permanent members of the Committee will include Signals representatives of all the Subcommissions mentioned in para. 2, if necessary both American and British, a Radio Broadcasting Engineer from the Telecommunications Subcommission and a staff officer each from H.Q.s. Military and Communications sections. 10?

Additional members will be invited as required and will normally include representatives of the Subcommissions for war material factories, war material disposal, industry and commerce, public works and utilities and H.Q. economic and administrative section.

6. The Allied Telecommunications Committee will maintain close touch with the chief signal officers of all services of the Allied Forces operating in the Italian area and with the Combined Signals Board, North Africa, from which they will receive technical instructions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(e) ensure that the necessary records and statistics are maintained in accordance with the instructions of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

8. The chief intelligence officer of each section will be ex officio a member of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

9. Liaison with combined chiefs of staff.

It will be the duty of JAIOC to forward intelligence from the Allied Commission to the COCS.

10. Security.

A small security staff will work in the Headquarters Section, and be responsible for issuing the necessary security orders for the Allied Commission and for general supervision of security.

11. The Principal Security Officer will maintain close touch with the security organization at AFHQ, and will be an ex officio member of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Encl. 33 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

DUTIES OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. The Secretariat is the receiving office and the office of record and distribution for all communications, official documents, or other written instruments which are addressed to the Allied Commission, concern the Commission as a whole, or affect more than one Section of the Commission.

2. The Secretariat shall consist of an Executive in charge, a Deputy Executive, and two principal subdivisions - one for office duties; and one composed of secretaries of committees and staffs made up from more than one Section. The office duties subsection will be responsible for receiving, recording, routing and filing all the various papers mentioned in paragraph one, preceding; and for stenographic work and typing pertaining to the Secretariat and for others not separately provided for. There will also be a small archives staff for maintaining historical records.

3. Records sufficient to show the exact location of, or person responsible for, all papers of record in the Secretariat will be maintained.

4. A library of reference material useful to the commission will be set up within the secretariat.

5. To obtain papers of reference material recorded in the Secretariat requests will be made to the appropriate subdivision thereof, and receipt given.

6. The American system of filing (Dewey decimal system) will be used throughout the Commission.

7. All mail received or sent by the Headquarters of the commission, or its personnel, will pass thru the mail subdivision of the message center. The mail address of the Headquarters Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No. _____ Care Postmaster _____

For British: _____
(To be furnished when known)

8. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationary or other property and supplies required, and obtain the necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to, by the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

9. Papers prepard within Sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form, to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. The Secretariat shall consist of an Executive Section and two principal subdivisions - one for office duties; and one composed of secretaries of committees and staffs made up from more than one Section. The office duties subsection will be responsible for receiving, recording, routing and filing all the various papers mentioned in paragraph one, procedding; and for stenographic work and typing pertaining to the Secretariat and for others not separately provided for. There will also be a small archives staff for maintaining historical records.

3. Records sufficient to show the exact location of, or person responsible for, all papers of record in the Secretariat will be maintained.

4. A library of reference material useful to the commission will be set up within the secretariat.

5. To obtain papers of reference material recorded in the Secretariat requests will be made to the appropriate subdivision thereof, and receipt given.

6. The American system of filing (Dewey decimal system) will be used throughout the Commission.

7. All mail received or sent by the Headquarters of the commission, or its personnel, will pass thru the mail subdivision of the message center. The mail address of the Headquarters Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No. _____ Care Postmaster _____

For British : _____
(To be furnished when known)

8. The Secretaries of the various seperate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationery or other property and supplies required, and obtain the necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to, by the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

9. Papers prepard within Sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form; to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

10. The Secretariat is responcible for seeing that copies of documents or other papers are sent to, or noted by, all concerned.

11. The Secretariat will obtain stationery and office supplies from supply agencies and distribute them to all elements of the Allied Commission requiring them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix 4 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ALLIED COMMISSION

Functions of Headquarters Section

1. Whereas the other Sections of the Allied Commission are responsible for the operations of the commission, the Headquarters Section is responsible for all administration of the personnel of the whole commission including personnel of Regions under its control.

2. Its main tasks will be personal records, postings (assignments), casualties (reports of changes), etc., i.e. G.1. matters; and provision of equipment, vehicles, accomodation, office requirements, also arrangements for movements of personnel, equipment and property of the commission, i.e. G-4 matters.

All executive action in these matters will be taken by the Headquarters Section and NOT by other sections or the Secretariat.

3. Neither G-1 nor G-4 are responsible for any personnel or supply questions regarding Italian people, as these matters are dealt with by other sections of the Allied Commission.

4. The Headquarters section will also have some G-2 and G-3 duties.

(a) Its G-2 duties are confined to Security. The senior G-2 officer will be an officio Principal Security Officer for the whole Allied Commission. He will be the Security member on the Allied Intelligence Committee. He will be responsible to the Chief of Staff, the now the Chief of the Headquarters Section, for coordination of security measures to be adopted in the operations, offices and work of the whole Commission.

(b) G-3 will be responsible for arranging guards, provision of arms and such matters affecting the internal working of the whole Commission. G-3 will not be responsible for any external operations of the commission, as these are matters which are dealt with by the other sections of the Commission.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Headquarters Section will keep in close touch with the other sections of the Commission and with the Regional or Provincial groups of the Commission. The Headquarters section will always consult the other Sections etc. concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplying equipment, etc.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to the Headquarters Section to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. The [illegible] shall be responsible for the overall coordination of the command, administration and operation of the Headquarters Detachment, [illegible] the whole composition, [illegible] of Russian and [illegible] personnel.

2. The main tasks will be [illegible] (reports of changes), [illegible] vehicles, accommodation, [illegible] of personnel, [illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible] plan and NCO by [illegible] and [illegible].

3. Neither G-1 nor G-4 will [illegible] either take [illegible] the [illegible].

4. The Reconnaissance section will [illegible] while Counterintelligence [illegible] the Chief of [illegible] mission. It will [illegible] Counterintelligence [illegible].

(a) The G-2 Duties [illegible] by the [illegible] and G-2 duties.

(b) G-2 will be responsible for [illegible] each interpreter [illegible] G-2 will [illegible] [illegible] pleasure, as [illegible] sections of the Command.

5. As the officially [illegible] proper subdivision of the [illegible] also town with the [illegible] or Provost [illegible] should the [illegible] supplying [illegible].

6. Established [illegible] Section to deal with [illegible] [illegible].

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Sec. 65 to S.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

AUTHORITY DDR 1947

1. Functions of Industrial Planning Staff

The objectives towards which the Allied Commission is to work are given in the Directive No: _____ In considering how these objectives are to be attained, the following factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbance and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be long term planning to ensure economy of effort, in attaining objectives ultimately desired, and for the early furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems which subcommissions submit for help and with which they cannot deal themselves.
(c) coordinate the planning work of subcommissions in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is interested.
(d) obtaining information on which to work, whether from the Allied Intelligence Staff or from subcommissions.
(e) do the planning for projects which concern more than one section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions of the Chief of Staff, it may obtain additional planners from subcommissions or decentralise certain work to subcommissions concerned.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff reports through the Chief of Staff to the Deputy President, and will arrange, as may be required,

(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.
(b) to forward reports to AFHQ for submission to the combined chiefs of staff.

101

2. Responsibilities of Subcommissions

Subcommissions will:

(a) carry out work for the Industrial Planning Staff, in accordance with the Chief of Staff's orders.
(b) keep the Industrial Planning Staff informed of progress in their own spheres, and of any problems of such nature as to require the assistance of the Industrial Planning Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

INITIAL SET UP HQ. ALLIED COMMISSION & A.M.G.

Ap
dated

Deputy President and Head of A.M.G.

MAIN HEADQUARTERS
Chief

Acting Chief Staff Officer

Military Section

Detachments

Political Section

Detachments

Economics and Administration Section
Staff Officer

Economics
Directorate
Staff Officer

Administrative
Directorate
Staff Officer

Communications Section
Staff Officer

Industrial Planning Staff (not yet formed)
Secretary
(Temporarily assists as staff officer Economics and Admin. Sect.)

Establishment Sect.
Action Chief
G-1
G-2 (Security)
G-3(not yet formed)
G-4

Headquarters Commandant

This Headquarters Section administers Personnel, Allied Commission etc. H.Q. and Regions under control.

Secretariat
Asst. Chief

Offices

Recording Filing

Receiving Routing

Secretaries
Committee

Subcommissions

Subcommissions

Subcommissions

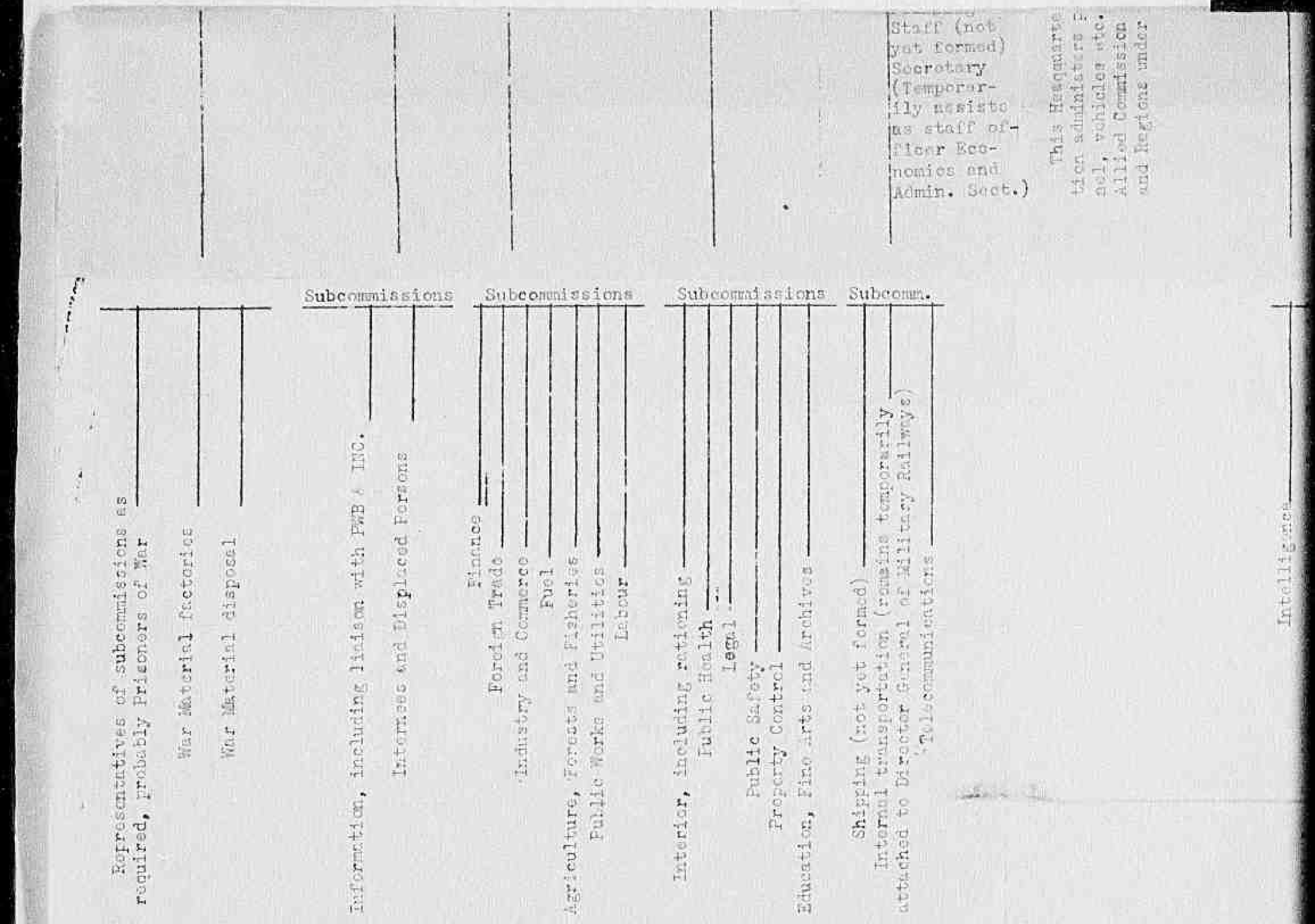
Subcomm.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

INITIAL SET UP HQ. ALLIED COMMISSION & A.M.G.

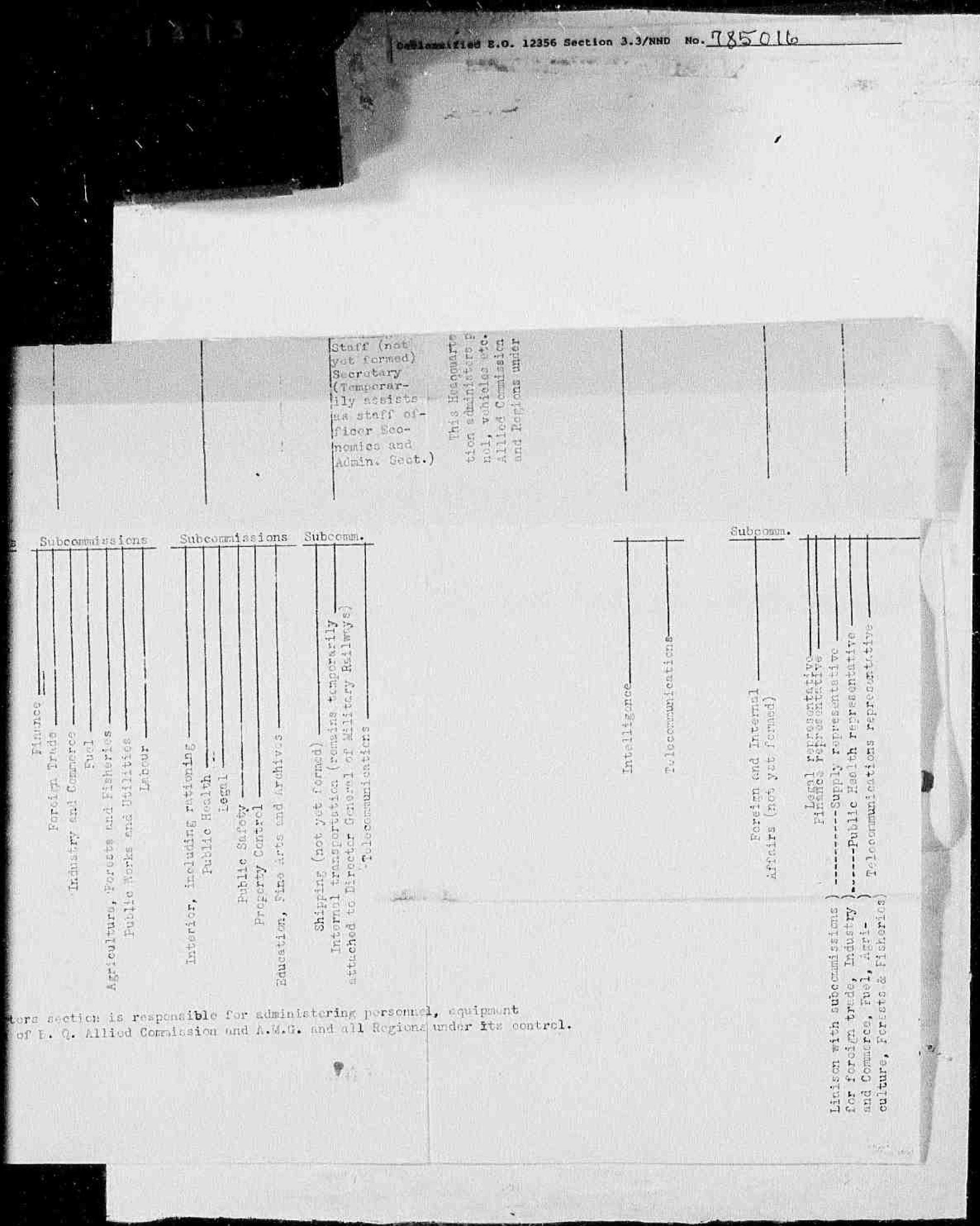
Appendix "C" to P.D. No. 13
dated 22 October 1943.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



NOTES - The Headquarters section is responsible for administering personnel, equipment and vehicles of F. Q. Allied Commission and A.M.G. and all Regions under its control.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



ters section is responsible for administering personnel, equipment
of H. Q. Allied Commission and A.M.G. and all Regions under its control.

10 Visits to Sicily

Pending the departure for Sicily of A.C., visits may be still be arranged. Heads of Sub-Commissions and Staff Branches will prepare priority lists.

11. Queries Regarding Conditions in Sicily

If requisite information is not available from officers who have visited Sicily requests may be sent to Sicily for such information to be procured.

12. Intelligence Service:

The service is being extended to give the very latest intelligence reports available.

13. Departure of Region 8.

The priority remains the same.

Minutes Prepared by:-

Lieut. Macdonald.

DISTRIBUTION: "A" (Nos. 1 - 27, 37), plus 10 spares.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. T85016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ADD. "JE" TO P.O. No. 12
Dated 22 Dec 50.

CG 10ZAS CINCPACFLT 080 O/R 2. PHOCEBUS TO STAY

SUB-DIVISIONS.

Sub-Divisions of Sub-Tomahawk (Except the Grampus-Grayback-Cusk-Chub-Tench-Tinosa-Gudgeon) Base on October 5th Sub-Comm
Sub-Div 10 to be at sea 10 to 14 days on rear line.

Sub-Div 10 (Submarines to alternate)

Lt. Comdr. Gerdine ... Lt. Cdr. R. R. Gerdine
Lt. Comdr. Adams ... Lt. Cdr. R. R. Gerdine
Ens. D.S. Adams ... Ens. D.S. Adams

Lt. Cdr. R. R. Gerdine

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

NARA, Date 12-08-05

ORDERS OF U.S. TROOPSHIPS TO SICILY

All Officers & Sub-Commissions (except the Transportation Sub-Commission) less one Section per Sub-Commission will be in readiness for duty.

U.S. (Public Relations)

U.S. Adm. & Econ. Section — Lt. Col. R.R. Tripp; Major R. H. Marbin

U.S. Services Subsection — Col. U.S. Adams

U.S. Civil Affairs — Lt. C.I. D. Hadley-Smith

U.S. Communications Section — Capt. N. Rae

Headquarters Section — Lt.Col. F.O. Pumphrey (G-1); Capt. L.C. Stearns (G-1); Major C.V. Hinkel (G-3); Lt.Col. C.S. Barnshaw (G-4)

U.S. Comdt. — Lt. Col. J.E. Rogers; Capt. D. Dale

Executive to Commissioner — Major R.H. Purcell (Asst. to Secretary); Capt. Vinlan (Transportation Sub-C.); Major W. Drilling (Secretariat); Capt. H.S. Bradden (Secretary, Intelligence Committee)

G-3

H.Q. ALLIED COMMISSION.

App. [illegible] P.D. Doc 12 dated 22 Oct 43.

Proposed TO/TE (Officers) for Certain Specified portions (as below) of the Allied Commission.
Does not include Deputy President, Vice-Presidents, Directors, and their personal staffs, or the Industrial Planning Staff.

	Brig.			Col.			Lt.Col.			Major.			Capt.			Total.		
	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
ECON.&ADM.SECTION																		
HQ.Adm. Staff.	1		1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	4	5	4	9
Econ.Directorate:- H.Q.Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62
Foreign Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20
Fuel.				1	2	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11
Adm.Directorate. H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	8	11	19
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	5	11	12	23
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9
COMMS SECTION. HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17
Telecommunications.					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7	5	9	14
Postmaster General																		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Econ.Directorate:-																			
H.Q.Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5	
Sub-Commissions.																			
Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62	
Foreign Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15	
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	5	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25	
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20	
Fuel.				1	1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7	
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21	
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11	
Adm.Directorate.																			
H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5	
Sub-Commissions.																			
Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	3	8	8	11	19	
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	8	11	14	25	
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	8	3	8	10	17	27	
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	8	6	12	
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	8	11	12	23	
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9	
COMGS SECTION.																			
HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5	
Sub-Commissions.																			
Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17	
Telecommunications.					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7	5	9	14	
POLITICAL SECTION.																			
Sub-Commissions																			
Information							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7	
Displaced Persons					1	1	2		2	1		1	4	5	9	7	6	13	
HEADQUARTERS SECTION.																			
Chief of Staff.				1		1										1		1	
G-1							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	3	6	
G-2 & G-3											1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3	
G-4								1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	3	5	
HQ.Commandant.								1	1	1	1	2	4	4	8	5	6	11	
Executive & Secretariat	1	1			1	1				3	3	6	1	3	4	4	8	12	
Interpreters													10						
Totals.	5	6	11	19	23	42	38	32	70	54	75	129	51	86	147	93	223	399	

A..... American. B..... British. T..... Total.

P.T.O.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

NOTES:

1. A proportion of Captains may be Lieutenants if suitably qualified.

2. The following officers are attached to H.Q. Commandant:
   L.A.D. Lieut. 'B' (RCAE)

   Maintenance Det. Lieut. 'B' (OAD)

3. The following W.Os. are included in the staff of the Secretariat.

   1 W.O. 'A'
   2 W.Os. 'B'

4. A total of 20 interpreters is required. Ten officers (A or B) have been included in the TO/W.E. The remainder should be Warrant Officers or senior N.C.Os.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. T85016

App. 58 to P.D. No 12
dated 22 Oct. 1942.

FUNCTIONS OF

INFORMATION, PRESS, AND CENSORSHIP SUBCOMMISSION

1. Mission

The mission of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission is to maintain a press favorable to the United Nations and to the work of the Allied Commission in the countries of the United Nations and in Italy; to deny to our enemies information of value to them, closing all hostile channels of information in rear of the combat zone; and to be the contact for both Allied and Italian press representatives with the Allied Commission.

2. Functions

(a) The principal functions of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission are:

(i) To formulate and secure approval of plans, policies, and procedures, within the field of activities of this subcommission, to guide this subcommission and all agencies under the control or supervision of the Allied Commission, which are concerned with information press and censorship.

(ii) To maintain contact with all elements of the Allied Commission for the furtherance of the mission of this subcommission; and to advise them on matters of information, press and censorship.

(iii) To collect and collate data concerning the Italian and Axis press and propaganda agencies, listing Italian press agencies according to their actual or likely sympathies and policies, with respect to support of the Allies. This information to be forwarded to home governments thru the Allied Intelligence Committee.

(iv) To be the agency and mouthpiece of Allied psychological warfare in Italy.

(v) To issue communiques and other data for publication from the Allied Commission, as approved by the Deputy President, to the Allied and Italian press.

(vi) To take charge of accredited war correspondents visiting or assigned to the Allied Commission; to assist them in their work, and to censor their dispatches and other material for publication.

(vii) To coordinate with, and to avoid any activities conflicting with, the press and censorship agencies of the senior Allied military commanders in Italy.

(viii) To supervise the activities of Regional Information Officers and to assist them in their work.

(ix) To maintain contact with the Psychological Warfare Board (PWB) and Information News and Censorship (INC), - agencies of the Allied governments.

3. This subcommission will so conduct all its activities as to enlist the full cooperation of the Italian people, and to obtain the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations.

to maintain a press favorable to the United Nations and to the work of the Allied Commission in the countries of the United Nations and in Italy; to deny to our enemies information of value to them, closing all hostile channels of information in rear of the combat zone; and to be the contact for both Allied and Italian press representatives with the Allied Commission.

2. Functions

(a) The principal functions of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission are:

(i) To formulate and secure approval of plans, policies, and procedures, within the field of activities of this subcommission, to guide this subcommission and all agencies under the control or supervision of the Allied Commission, which are concerned with information press and censorship.

(ii) To maintain contact with all elements of the Allied Commission for the furtherance of the mission of this subcommission; and to advise them on matters of information, press and censorship.

(iii) To collect and collate data concerning the Italian and Axis press and propaganda agencies, listing Italian press agencies according to their actual or likely sympathies and policies, with respect to support of the Allies. This information to be forwarded to home governments thru the Allied Intelligence Committee.

(iv) To be the agency and mouthpiece of Allied psychological warfare in Italy.

(v) To issue communiques and other data for publication from the Allied Commission, as approved by the Deputy President, to the Allied and Italian press.

(vi) To take charge of accredited war correspondents visiting or assigned to the Allied Commission; to assist them in their work, and to censor their dispatches and other material for publication.

(vii) To coordinate with, and to avoid any activities conflicting with, the press and censorship agencies of the senior Allied military commanders in Italy.

(viii) To supervise the activities of Regional Information Officers and to assist them in their work.

(ix) To maintain contact with the Psychological Warfare Board (PWB) and Information News and Censorship (INC), - agencies of the Allied governments.

3. This subcommission will so conduct all its activities as to enlist the full cooperation of the Italian people, and to obtain the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations.

41

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx. VII to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FOREIGN TRADE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop, together with the Industrial Planning Staff and Sub-Commissions concerned, policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

2. Major Functions

The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(e) Collects and collates information regarding the foreign trade of Italy and enemy or enemy-occupied countries.

3. The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, co-ordinates and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

interests of the United Kingdom Forces, and to [illegible] order in Italy.

2. Major Functions

The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(e) Collects and collates information regarding the foreign trade of Italy and enemy or enemy-occupied contries.

3. The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, co-ordinates and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime object will be to harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort.

2. Major functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.F.H.Q. 15 Army group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(i) Assists Sub-commission for Interior in matters of rationing.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Effort.

2. Major functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories sub-commission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-Commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.F.H.Q. 15 Army group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(i) Assists Sub-commission for Interior in matters of rationing.

3. The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

95

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ap[illegible] F14 to P.D. No. 18
Dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FUEL SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Subcommissions concerned, to initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

2. Major Functions

The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and allocation of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.

(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation in Italy and enemy or enemy occupied countries from time to time as deemed necessary.

(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(f) Assists Subcommission for Interior in matters of domestic rationing.

3. The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps, in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

2. Major functions

The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and allocation of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.

(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation in Italy and enemy or enemy occupied countries from time to time as deemed necessary.

(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(f) Assists Subcommission for Interior in matters of domestic rationing.

3. The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. #15 to P.D. No 12
dated 22 Oct 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Subcommissions concerned, to initiate and develop such agricultural, forestry and fishing undertakings as are essential to secure maximum production in conformity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

2. Major functions

The Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of the Commission concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

(d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery production results, production input, requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops. Collects and collates information about not only Italy but also enemy and enemy-occupied territories.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with sub-commissions concerned with distribution and rationing and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) Arranges with the Shipping Subcommission for plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade, Interior and Public Health commissions determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

fishing undertakings as are essential to secure [illegible] formity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

2. Major functions

The Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of the Commission concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

(d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery production results, production input requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops. Collects and collates information about not only Italy but also enemy and enemy-occupied territories.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with sub-commissions concerned with distribution and rationing and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) Arranges with the Shipping Subcommission for plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade, Interior and Public Health commissions determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

3. The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions: 93

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) Obtains from abroad through the Foreign Trade Subcommission to the extent approved and possible, farming implements, seeds, fertilizer and live stocks required to implement its mission, and supervises distribution thereof.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. #17 to F.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with other Sub-commissions concerned, the re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Threats.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

92

(v) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning: including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

92

(v) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions and Industrial Planning Staff.

(vi) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food and any other commodities required.

(vii) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living, index and its relation to purchasing power.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(viii) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption requirements.

(ix) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(b) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.
(ii) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.
(iii) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.
(iv) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.
(v) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

FUNCTIONS OF PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION

(a) Mission

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) Major functions

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.
(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.
(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.
(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Interior, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs
(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.
(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A., and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.
(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.
(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) Major functions

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.
(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.
(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost Branch.
(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Interior, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs
(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.
(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.
(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.
(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx. G to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 Oct 43.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DISTRIBUTION "A". Copy No. 1 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 2, 3 Asst Chiefs of Staff.
" " 4, 4A AMG (F)
" " 5, 5A Region 6.

STAFF BRANCHES

" " 6, 6A Economics & Finance.
" " 7, 7A Communications.
" " 8, 8A Administrative Services.
" " 9, 9A G-1.
" " 10, 10A G-2.
" " 11, 11A G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12, 12A Finance.
" " 13, 13A Foreign Trade.
" " 14, 14A Industry & Commerce.
" " 15, 15A Public Works & Utilities.
" " 16, 16A Fuel.
" " 17, 17A Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
" " 18, 18A Labour.
" " 19, 19A Interior.
" " 20, 20A Legal.
" " 21, 21A Public Safety.
" " 22, 22A Property Control.
" " 23, 23A Public Health.
" " 24, 24A Education & Fine Arts.
" " 25, 25A Information.
" " 26, 26A Transportation.
" " 27, 27A Telecommunications.
" " 28, 28A Displaced Persons.

AC MC ADMINISTRATION

" " 29, 29A MC Comit A.C.
" " 30 Central Registry.

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All 3 copies to be delivered to

(" " 31 MC School - Director of Studies.
(" " 32 " " - Executive Officer.
(" " 33 " " - Comt Comit.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION "A".

Copy No. 1 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 2, 3 Asst Chiefs of Staff.
" " 4, 4A AMG (F)
" " 5, 5A Region 6.

STAFF BRANCHES

" " 6, 6A Economics & Finance.
" " 7, 7A Communications.
" " 8, 8A Administrative Services.
" " 9, 9A G-1.
" " 10, 10A G-2.
" " 11, 11A G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12, 12A Finance.
" " 13, 13A Foreign Trade.
" " 14, 14A Industry & Commerce.
" " 15, 15A Public Works & Utilities.
" " 16, 16A Fuel.
" " 17, 17A Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
" " 18, 18A Labour.
" " 19, 19A Interior.
" " 20, 20A Legal.
" " 21, 21A Public Safety.
" " 22, 22A Property Control.
" " 23, 23A Public Health.
" " 24, 24A Education & Fine Arts.
" " 25, 25A Information.
" " 26, 26A Transportation.
" " 27, 27A Telecommunications.
" " 28, 28A Displaced Persons.

AC HQ ADMINISTRATION

" " 29, 29A HQ Comdt A.C.
" " 30 Central Registry.

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTRE

All 3 copies to be delivered to Exec. Officer
(" " 31 MG School - Director of Studies.
(" " 32 " " - Executive Officer.
(" " 33 " " - Camp Comdt.

MGS

" " 34-36 incl. MG Section, AFHQ.
" " 37-42 incl. For transmission, if desired, to HQ, AMG & AC.

FILE & WAR DIARY

" " 43 File.
" " 44 War Diary.

91

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET.

COPY NO. 40.....

15 OCTOBER 43.

AC/1096/2.

A. C. MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 2.

Ref. A.C. Movement Order No. 1 dated 12 Oct 43, as amended by AC/1017/2 dated 14 Oct 43.

1. MOVE TO MAINLAND.

An advance party of 12 Officers and 3 O.R./EM as detailed in App. "A" hereto will move to BRINDISI on or after tomorrow 16 Oct.

2. STRENGTH.

(a) Application has been made for the appointment & posting of these British Officers to the W/E of A.C.

(b) The O.R's are taken on the strength of A.C. w.e.f. 12 Oct 43.

3. COMMAND.

Col. G.R. UPJOHN K.C. will command the party. He will select his own Adjutant. On arrival, he will report to Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce (A) or Major-General Maxwell Taylor (B), whichever shall have arrived.

4. ALLIED MILITARY MISSION.

The Mission formerly commanded by Lt.-Gen. Mason McFarlane now consists of the personnel listed in App. "B" attached. The two General Officers above referred to are joining it by Air.

5. ABSORPTION OF MILITARY MISSION BY ALLIED COMMISSION.

(a) On arrival, the party referred to in para. 1 above will be absorbed by the Allied Military Mission, which will then become, and be designated the Allied Commission. Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce will be the Acting Deputy President.

(b) The portion of the Allied Commission remaining at Tizi-Ouzou will be known as Rear Allied Commission (AC (Rear)).

6. REINFORCEMENTS.

It is the intention to build up the Allied Commission on the mainland, by despatching personnel from AMG(L. of C.Sicily), (See Movement Order No. 1, paras. 1 & 2), which in turn will be reinforced from personnel at Tizi-Ouzou. This method has been adopted because reinforcements to the mainland can be sent more quickly from Sicily than from North Africa.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. MOVE TO MAINLAND.

An advance party of 12 Officers and 3 O.R./EM as detailed in App. "A" hereto will move to BRINDISI on or after tomorrow 16 Oct.

2. STRENGTH.

(a) Application has been made for the appointment & posting of these British Officers to the W/E of A.C.

(b) The O.R's are taken on the strength of A.C. w.e.f. 12 Oct 43.

3. COMMAND.

Col. G.R. UPJOHN K.C. will command the party. He will select his own Adjutant. On arrival, he will report to Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce (A) or Major-General Maxwell Taylor (B), whichever shall have arrived.

4. ALLIED MILITARY MISSION.

The Mission formerly commanded by Lt.-Gen. Mason McFarlane now consists of the personnel listed in App. "B" attached. The two General Officers above referred to are joining it by Air.

5. ABSORPTION OF MILITARY MISSION BY ALLIED COMMISSION.

(a) On arrival, the party referred to in para. 1 above will be absorbed by the Allied Military Mission, which will then become, and be designated the Allied Commission. Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce will be the Acting Deputy President.

(b) The portion of the Allied Commission remaining at Tizi-Ouzou will be known as Rear Allied Commission (AC (Rear)).

6. REINFORCEMENTS.

It is the intention to build up the Allied Commission on the mainland, by despatching personnel from AMG(L. of C.Sicily), (See Movement Order No. 1, paras. 1 & 2), which in turn will be reinforced from personnel at Tizi-Ouzou. This method has been adopted because reinforcements to the mainland can be sent more easily from Sicily than from North Africa.

7. ADMINISTRATION OF PARTY.

The party referred to in para. 5 above is not a detachment - it is the Allied Commission. It will therefore be self-administering. In this connection attention is invited to A.C./1110/9 dated 8 Oct 43 (Military Organ. of Italy) copy herewith, with map for Col. Upjohn.

.....Contd. Page 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8. REPORTING OF CASUALTIES & CHANGES.

(a) The British portion of the party remains for the time being on the strength of War Establishment NA/147/1 dated 16 Sep. The reporting of casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon will be undertaken by A.C. (Rear). Col. Upjohn will therefore arrange for all casualties to be reported to A.C. (Rear) (through MGS AFHQ) so that this can be done.

(b) The American portion of the party will make all administrative reports to the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission(American Contingent)(Provisional), Palermo, Sicily. Copies of all administrative reports will be furnished to AC (Rear) as indicated in (a) above.

9. CODE NAME & POSTAL.

(a) Code name for use as telegraphic address will be "FATIMA". Telegrams between AC and AC(Rear) will be addressed as follows:

(i) From Fatima. "MGS for AC Rear".

(ii) From AC(Rear). "MGS for Fatima".

(b) (i) Postal address of Fatima will be notified later.

(ii) Postal address of AC(Rear) is "HQ A.C.(Rear) Military Government School & Holding Center, c/o AFHQ, BNAF.

10. METHOD OF MOVE.

(a) Move will be by air from Maison Blanche, not before 1100 hrs. tomorrow 16 Oct. A postponement until Sunday 17 Oct is possible. In any case the party will proceed direct to aerodrom and will NOT proceed to Algiers the day before. (Time of departure will if necessary be notified separately by message).

(b) Starting point and Embussing point - MIAMI.

11. BAGGAGE.

(a) A total weight of 300 lbs. per person including man, baggage, and equipment must not be exceeded.

(b) Baggage will be stacked outside billets for collection by 0715 hrs.

(c) T.O. AC will arrange to collect and will be responsible for seeing that baggage trucks are at S.P. in time to move as at para 10.

(d) MARKS. All baggage will be clearly marked with owners RANK, NAME, SERIAL NO. Two labels will be attached.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AFHQ) so that this can be done.

(b) The American portion of the party will make all administrative reports to the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission(American Contingent)(Provisional), Palermo, Sicily. Copies of all administrative reports will be furnished to AC (Rear) as indicated in (a) above.

9. CODE NAME & POSTAL.

(a) Code name for use as telegraphic address will be "FATIMA". Telegrams between AC and AC(Rear) will be addressed as follows:

(i) From Fatima. "MGS for AC Rear".

(ii) From AC(Rear). "MGS for Fatima".

(b) (i) Postal address of Fatima will be notified later.

(ii) Postal address of AC(Rear) is "HQ A.C.(Rear) Military Government School & Holding Center, c/o AFHQ, BNAF.

10. METHOD OF MOVE.

(a) Move will be by air from Maison Blanche, not before 1100 hrs. tomorrow 16 Oct. A ~~postponement~~ until Sunday 17 Oct is possible. In any case the party will proceed direct to aerodrom and will NOT proceed to Algiers the day before. (Time of departure will if necessary be notified separately by message).

(b) Starting point and Embussing point - MIAMI.

11. BAGGAGE.

(a) A total weight of 300 lbs. per person including man, baggage, and equipment must not be exceeded.

(b) Baggage will be stacked outside billets for collection by 0715 hrs.

(c) T.O. AC will arrange to collect and will be responsible for seeing that baggage trucks are at S.P. in time to move as at para 10.

(d) MARKS. All baggage will be clearly marked with owners RANK, NAME, SERIAL NO. Two labels will be attached. 83

(e) EXCESS BAGGAGE over allowances set out in (a) above will be properly labelled for disposal and handed to CAMP COMMANDANT, M.G. School, who will convey to M.F.O. Algiers for transmission to destinations.

12. VEHS.

Transport Officer, AC will provide sufficient transport to lift det and baggage and will be responsible for movement of column to MAISON BLANCHE and subsequent return of Vehs.

.....Contd. Page 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

13. DRESS.

(a) American. Full field (O.D. Clothing).

(b) British. F.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

(c) Deficiencies in personal equipment will be made up by S-4/Q.M. M.G. School.

(d) O.R's. H.Q. Commandant will ensure that OR/EM are fully clothed, equipped and armed.

14. BLANKETS.

OR/EM will carry one blanket; any excess of the number now in possession will be handed in to Q.M. under instructions of H.Q. Commandant.

15. RATIONS.

Haversack rations will be carried. HQ Comd. will arrange for these to be issued at breakfast.

16. AREAS UNDER A.C. CONTROL.

(a) It is presumed the places referred to in App "B" are already under the control of the Allied Military Mission. Colonel Upjohn will report whether the personnel shown in paras. 2-5 of App. "B" should be taken on the strength of the Allied Commission.

(b) Further "Liberated Areas" will gradually pass from AMG to A.C. Control.

Colonel.
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel.
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION "A"
Plus 6 for Exec. Officer MG School.
6 for Col. Upjohn, for delivery on arrival if required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(c) Deficiencies in personal equipment will be made up by S-4/Q.M. M.G. School.

(d) O.R's. H.Q. Commandant will ensure that OR/EM are fully clothed, equipped and armed.

14. BLANKETS.

OR/EM will carry one blanket; surplus of this number now in possession will be handed in to Q.M. under instructions of H.Q. Commandant.

15. RATIONS.

Haversack rations will be carried. HQ Comd. will arrange for these to be issued at breakfast.

16. AREAS UNDER A.C. CONTROL.

(a) It is presumed the places referred to in App "B" are already under the control of the Allied Military Mission. Colonel Upjohn will report wheter the personnel shown in paras. 2-5 of App. "B" should be taken on the strength of the Allied Commission.

(b) Further "Liberated Areas" will gradually pass from AMG to A.C. Control.

Colonel.
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel.
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION "A"
Plus 6 for Exec. Officer MG School.
6 for Col. Upjohn, for delivery on arrival if required.

8d

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "A" to AC/1096/2 dated 15 October 1943.

Advance Party:-

Consist of :- 12 Officers
3 EM/OR

Report to : Maj. Gen. Maxwell Taylor, Brindisi

FINANCE.
Brigadier R.A. Hamlyn
Lt. Colonel B. Bernstein
~~Capt. M.J. Collers~~ Lt E. Gelles
7671051 Pte. Davey R.A.

LEGAL.
Colonel G.R. Upjohn (In Comd).
Major E.L. Palmieri
36717093 Sgt. Stein E.

INDUSTRY & COMMERCE.
Colonel W.F. Evans
Capt. A.S. Austin

PUBLIC HEALTH.
Brigadier G.S. Parkinson
Capt. J.G. Earnest
S/93276 S/Sgt. Calvert J.H.

PUBLIC SAFETY.
Colonel P.G. Kirk
Capt. H.D. Weaver
2/Lt. N. Valenza

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Consist of :- 12 Officers
3 EM/OR

Report to : Maj. Gen. Maxwell Taylor, Brindisi

FINANCE.
Brigadier R.A. Hamlyn
Lt. Colonel B. Bernstein
~~Capt. M.J. Collers~~ Lt E. Gelles
7671051 Pte. Davey R.A.

LEGAL.
Colonel G.R. Upjohn (In Comd).
Major E.L. Palmieri
36717093 Sgt. Stein E.

INDUSTRY & COMMERCE.
Colonel W.P. Evans
Capt. A.S. Austin

PUBLIC HEALTH.
Brigadier G.S. Parkinson
Capt. J.G. Earnest
S/93276 S/Sgt. Calvert J.H.

PUBLIC SAFETY.
Colonel P.G. Kirk
Capt. H.D. Weaver
2/Lt. N. Valenza

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "B" to AC/1096/2 dated 15 October 1943.

U. S. SECRET.

Equals British
SECRET.

TABLE OF STAFF.

Compartment of Puglia
and Provinces of Taranto,
Lecce, Bari and Brindisi.

1. PUGLIA HQ STAFF.

S.C.A.O.	Lt. Col, Nelson D.Monfort(A)	
D.S.C.A.O.		
M.O.		
Legal Officer		Clerks & Drivers.
Finance Officer		
Civil Supply Food Officer		Nil.
Works and Labour Officer		
Adjutant		
Transport and Messing Officer		

2. TARANTO.

C.A.O.	Major Wilson (A)	1 Clerk. 1 Driver.

3. LECCE.

C.A.O.	Major Simcock (B)	Nil.

4. BARI.

C.A.O.	Lt. Adams (A)	Nil.

5. BRINDISI.

C.A.O.	Lt. Hartley (B)	1 Clerk. 1 Driver.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U. S. SECRET.

Equals British
SECRET.

TABLE OF STAFF.

Compartment of Puglia
and Provinces of Taranto,
Lecce, Bari and Brindisi.

1. PUGLIA HQ STAFF.

S.C.A.O. ... ... Lt. Col, Nelson D.Monfort(A)
D.S.C.A.O. ... .
M.O.
Legal Officer
Finance Officer
Civil Supply Food Officer
Works and Labour Officer
Adjutant
Transport and Messing Officer

Clerks & Drivers.

Nil.

2. TARANTO.

C.A.O. ... ... Major Wilson (A) 1 Clerk.
1 Driver.

3. LECCE.

C.A.O. ... ... Major Simcock (B) Nil.

4. BARI.

C.A.O. ... ... Lt. Adams (A) Nil.

5. BRINDISI.

C.A.O. ... ... Lt. Hartley (B) 1 Clerk.
1 Driver.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET

Copy No 67
Ref. AC/1014
7 October 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 11

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganization of the Planning Center, the mobilization and training of the Allied Commission, priorities as regards personnel and equipment, and miscellaneous matters. It affects both regions and A.C.

(b) Recent decisions have rendered some of the instructions in the last three PDs out of date. This Directive contains certain specific amendments to PD No. 8 - any portions remaining unamended will be regarded as superseded where they conflict with this Directive, in the normal manner. This also applies to PD No. 10.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the appropriate previous PD.

3. Advance Party, A.C. (No. 8 para. 7)

(a) Operation "Cavalier" having been cancelled (AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43), PD No. 9 dated 4 Oct 43 is no longer applicable. Copies will, however, be retained in view of paras. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & App. "A", which may prove of value at a later date. All other paragraphs are hereby cancelled.

(b) AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43 ("Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission") is hereby cancelled in toto.

4. Organization - Allied Commission.

This remains the same, as laid down in PD No. 8.

5. Organization - Holding Center, and Planning Center.

The structural organization & chain of command which will come into operation forthwith (subject to para. 12(a)(i) below) is shown in diagrammatic form at App. "A" hereto. The main features are as follows:-

(i) Two Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) are introduced directly under AFHQ. They will command the present School & Holding Center, the H.Q. of the Allied Commission (A.C.S) and a new organization to be known as the AMG Planning Section. (See (ii) below).

(ii) With effect from morning Saturday, 9 Oct. 43, a H.Q. to be known as the AMG Planning Section (AMG(P)) will be instituted, and will

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Orders to Regions personnel and equipment, and miscellaneous matters. It affects both Regions and A.C.

(b) Recent decisions have rendered some of the instructions in the last three PDs out of date. This Directive contains certain specific amendments to PD No. 8 - any portions remaining unamended will be regarded as superseded where they conflict with this Directive, in the normal manner. This also applies to PD No. 10.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the appropriate previous PD.

3. Advance Party, A.C. (No. 8 para. 7)

(a) Operation "Cavalier" having been cancelled (AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43), PD No. 9 dated 4 Oct 43 is no longer applicable. Copies will, however, be retained in view of paras. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & App. "A", which may prove of value at a later date. All other paragraphs are hereby cancelled.

(b) AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43 ("Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission") is hereby cancelled in toto.

4. Organization - Allied Commission.

This remains the same, as laid down in PD No. 8.

5. Organization - Holding Center, and Planning Center.

The structural organization & chain of command which will come into operation forthwith (subject to para. 12(a)(i) below) is shown in diagrammatic form at App. "A" hereto. The main features are as follows:-

(i) Two Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) are introduced directly under AFHQ. They will command the present School & Holding Center, the H.Q. of the Allied Commission (JACS) and a new organization to be known as the AMG Planning Section. (See (ii) below).

(ii) With effect from morning Saturday, 9 Oct. 43, a H.Q. to be known as the AMG Planning Section (AMG(P)) will be instituted, and will be borne on the strength of AMG, L. of C.(See para. 6). It will deal with all Regional questions at Tizi-Ouzou - i.e. all questions hitherto dealt with by JACS in so far as Regions, whether activated or not, are concerned. Activated Regions will not, therefore, in the future, deal with MGS AFHQ direct, but, equally with non-activated Regions, will refer all questions to AMG Planning Staff - no longer to JACS. Para. 3(b) & (c) of PD No. 10 are therefore modified accordingly - such correspondence will be addressed to AMG Planning Section. This is therefore the last Official Directive which will be issued to Regions by A.C.

6. Organization - AMG.

(a) A H.Q. AMG is being formed in Sicily, and will be directly under AFHQ(MGS). It will be known as "AMG, L. of C.". It will have under its command all Regions not under command AMG, 15 Army Group(See (b) below).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) A H.Q. AMG has been formed in Italy under command 15 Army Group. It will be known as "AMG, 15 Army Group", and will have under its command all Regions in Italy in the Army Group Combat Zone such as are not, by order of the C.-in-C., handed over to AMG, L. of C.

(c) The reason for the above organisation is that the state of Italy, and in particular of its present Government render it impossible, for the present, for the Allied Commission to function for certain areas as hitherto contemplated. This will probably not be possible until the Italian Government is established in Rome. A.C. will then take over from AMG, L. of C., such Regions as are then under its control, & AMG, L. of C. will cease to exist.

7. Allied Commission - Organization.

(a) The Allied Commission is stationed for the time being at Risi-Cuzco, and will be known as such. The abbreviation "AC", NOT "Rear AC" will therefore be used.

(b) (i) A W/E (British) for "Armistice C.C." has been approved, the formation letter has been received, and copies are being issued to all concerned. This Establishment is somewhat out of date, being based on Paper No. 7 and the old Special Divisions. It will later be replaced by a W/E embracing the whole of the Allied Commission. Meanwhile the existing W/E will be worked to for the purposes of personnel & equipment. This means that A.C. is (on the British side only) a legal unit having a separate existence from the School & Holding Center. G-2 and H.Q. Comdt. will, from a date to be arranged with the Holding Center, undertake the reporting of casualties and all personnel matters in respect of personnel taken on the strength. (See paras. 16 & 17).

(ii) Developments on the American side are awaited and will be notified as soon as decided.

8. Allied Commission - Detachment.

(a) In order that officers of A.C. may obtain active experience in the field, it has been decided that a detachment of some 50 officers, nearly all from Sub-Commissions, will proceed to Sicily at an early date, when shipping is available. Officers to be detailed are the key personnel of Sub-Commissions, provided the total does not exceed about 50. At least one responsible officer from each Sub-Commission will remain as rear link. Further detailed orders regarding numbers to proceed will be issued.

(b) The detachment will be under the command of a British Detachment Commander (Lt. Col. Moss-Vernon, who is already in Sicily) and an American Detachment Executive (to be appointed) for the purposes of (c) below.

(c) The detachment will be under the Operational Control of H.Q. A.C. L. of C. for purposes of training & local administration only. For all purposes of internal unit administration it will remain under H.Q. A.C., with whom the Detachment Commander will correspond direct on such matters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

as notified contemplated. This will probably not be possible until Italian Government is established in Rome. A.C. will then take over from AMG, L. of C., such Regions as are then under its control, & AMG, L. of C. will cease to exist.

7. Allied Commission - Organization.

(a) The Allied Commission is stationed for the time being at Tizi-Ouzou, and will be known as such. The abbreviation "AC", NOT"Rear HQ" will therefore be used.

(b) (i) A W/E (British) for "Armistice C.C." has been approved, the formation letter has been received, and copies are being issued to all concerned. This Establishment is somewhat out of date, being based on Paper No. 7 and the old Special Divisions. It will later be replaced by a W/E, embracing the whole of the Allied Commission. Meanwhile the existing W/E, will be worked to for the purposes of personnel & equipment. This means that A.C. is (on the British side only) a legal unit having a separate existence from the School & Holding Center. G-1 and H.Q. Comdt. will, from a date to be arranged with the Holding Center, undertake the reporting of casualties and all personnel matters in respect of personnel taken on the strength. (See paras. 16 & 17).

(ii) Developments on the American side are awaited and will be notified as soon as decided.

8. Allied Commission - Detachment.

(a) In order that officers of A.C. may obtain active experience in the field, it has been decided that a detachment of some 50 officers, nearly all from Sub-Commissions, will proceed to Sicily at an early date, when shipping is available. Officers to be detailed are the key personnel of Sub-Commissions, provided the total does not exceed about 50. At least one responsible officer from each Sub-Commission will remain as rear link. Further detailed orders regarding numbers to proceed will be issued.

(b) The detachment will be under the command of a British Detachment Commander (Lt. Col. Mors-Vernon, who is already in Sicily) and an American Detachment Executive (to be appointed) for the purposes of (c) below.

(c) The detachment will be under the Q area local for all of H.Q. A.C. L. of. C. for purposes of training & local administration only. For all purposes of internal unit administration it will remain under H.Q. A.C., with whom the Detachment Commander will correspond direct on such matters.

(d) H.Q. AMG, L. of C. may wish to arrange certain transfers of personnel. Any such transfers, and all casualties and matters affecting personnel in any way, will be reported to H.Q. A.C. by the O.C. Detachment.

9. AMG Planning Section - Organization.

Ref. para. 8(ii) above.
(a) The Section will consist of a Colonel, two G-1, two G-4, and two Liaison Officers. Initially the Staff will be provided from Officers at Tizi-Ouzou, but later by AMG, L. of C. Names are shown in App. "B", referred to in para. 11 below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Chiefs of Staff Office - Organization.

Ref. para. 5 (i) above.
This will not be regarded as a separate office (see para. 11). One Personal Assistant (Lieut. Macnamara) is being provided. The Chiefs of Staff will take over Command with effect from morning 8 Oct.

11. Organization of the Staff (No. 8, para. 10).

(a) E & P, Comms, and AC Staff will resume separate operation, part 'D' of AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct 43 having been cancelled under para. 3 (b) above.

(b) Sub-paras. (b) and (c) of para. 10 of PD No. 8 are hereby cancelled. (See (c) and para. 12 below).

(c) App. "B" hereto gives the duties, in brief, of the A.M.G. Planning Section, and the G-1, G-2, G-4, AS, E & P, and Comms. branches of the A.C. Staff, and also the names of Officers at present holding appointments thereon. This replaces App. "B" to PD No. 8. All copies of the latter Appendix (other than file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed.

12 Office Organization.

(a) AMG (P)

(i) AMG (P) will function as a separate office, but will for the present use the existing Central Registry pool of clerks.

(ii) It will maintain its own separate files. Prefix will be AMG, and distinguishing nos. of files will start at 5,000. Suffixes for ref. Nos. of letters will be G-1, G-4, or P (Policy). AMG (P) will arrange for copies as necessary of letters from existing A.C. files.

(iii) Files may be minuted to A.C. branches or to Regions at Tixi - not to Regions at Churchill (This applies equally to AC files). Abbreviations already laid down will be used, prefixed by "AC" - e.g. "A.C. (G-1)".

(iv) The same office system as at present in vogue will be used.

(v) Services such as Library, Passes, Message Center, etc. will be provided by A.C. and will be available for AMG (P).

(b) JCS.

JCS will NOT function as a separate office, and files and papers will in no case be referred to them direct. Any letters so addressed will be referred, in the file, to the appropriate branch, whether of A.C. or AMG (P), and JACS and A.C. of S. AMG (P) will deal personally with JCS, or send files to them with an explanatory note. The Comdt., School & Holding Center is requested to arrange a similar procedure so far as possible, as it is not practicable for JCS to maintain separate files, nor is it in the least necessary.

(c) Files will not be minuted or referred either to JCS or JACS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(c) E & F, Comms, and AS Staff will resume separate operation, part 'D' of AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct 43 having been cancelled under para. 3 (b) above.

(b) Sub-paras. (b) and (c) of para. 10 of PD No. 8 are hereby cancelled. (See (c) and para. 12 below).

(c) App. "B" hereto gives the duties, in brief, of the A.M.G. Planning Section, and the G-1, G-2, G-4, AS, E & F, and Comms. branches of the A.C. Staff, and also the names of Officers at present holding appointments thereon. This replaces App. "B" to PD No. 8. All copies of the latter Appendix (other than file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed.

12 Office Organization.

(a) AMG (P)

(i) AMG (P) will function as a separate office, but will for the present use the existing Central Registry pool of clerks.

(ii) It will maintain its own separate files. Prefix will be AMG, and distinguishing nos. of files will start at 5,000. Suffixes for ref. Nos. of letters will be G-1, G-4, or P (Policy). AMG (P) will arrange for copies as necessary of letters from existing A.C. files.

(iii) Files may be minuted to A.C. branches or to Regions at Tizi - not to Regions at Churchill (This applies equally to AC files). Abbreviations already laid down will be used, prefixed by "AC" - e.g. "A.C. (G-1)".

(iv) The same office system as at present in vogue will be used.

(v) Services such as Library, Passes, Message Center, etc. will be provided by A.C. and will be available for AMG (P).

(b) JCS.

JCS will NOT function as a separate office, and files and papers will in no case be referred to them direct. Any letters so addressed will be referred, in the file, to the appropriate branch, whether of A.C. or AMG (P), and JACS and A.C. of S. AMG (P) will deal personally with JCS, or send files to them with an explanatory note. The Comdt., School & Holding Center is requested to arrange a similar procedure so far as possible, as it is not practicable for JCS to maintain separate files, nor is it in the least necessary.

(c) Files will not be minuted or referred either to JCS or JACS (PD No. 8, para. 11 (e)) but to the appropriate branch of the Staff.

13. Displaced Persons and Internees Sub-Commission.

(a) This Sub-Commission belongs to the Political Section of the Allied Commission, but certain of the personnel are being found from Tizi. Separate orders are being issued regarding this party.

(b) Capt. P.E. Evans will act as rear link to this Sub-Commission, and will establish his office in Room No. 4, Hollywood. (Ext. No. 10).

(c) Abbreviation:- "pp".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14. Assignment of Officers (No. 2. paras. 6 & 7, No. 4, para. 15).

(a) The procedure will now be as follows:-

(i) Assignment Board No. 1 will consist of the JACS and the Asst. C. of S. AMG (P), heads of Sub-Commissions being in attendance to advise on specialist Officers. It will deal with all Officers under the rank of Lieut. Colonel except such as the JACS may reserve for Board No. 2.

(ii) Board No. 2 will consist of the JCS and A.C. of S. AMG (P). In the case of specialist Officers heads of Sub-Commissions concerned will be in attendance. This Board will interview all Officers of the rank of Lieut. Colonel and above and such others as are reserved by Board No. 1. In the latter category will be included any officers considered suitable for the Military or Political Sections of, or for appointments to the higher staffs of, the Allied Commission; also any Officers in whose case there are conflicting claims or who are otherwise doubtful cases.

(b) In all other respects, the procedure remains the same as already down, except that AMG (P) will be responsible for notifying MCS, Regions, & the Holding Center of assignments made to Regions. (See PD No. 4, para. 15).

15. Priorities (No. 6. para. 8)

(a) Priority for allotment of personnel (including EM/OR), vehicles, equipment, etc. is now as follows:-

(i) Region 4, 1st Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(ii) Advance Party, displaced persons and internees (See para. 13).

(iii) Region 4, 2nd Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(iv) Remainder of Advance Party, Region 4.

(v) Detachment, A.C. (see para. 6).

(vi) Advance Party Region 5 (about 40 Officers with proportion of EM/OR).

The above is subject to the retention by A.C. at all times of sufficient Officers., EM/OR and vehicles to ensure efficient functioning.

(b) Priority purely for assignment of Officers is therefore:-

(i) Region 4.

(ii) Region 5.

(iii) Region 6 (Rear Party)

(iv) Region 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

will be in attendance. This Board will interview all Officers of the rank of Lieut. Colonel and above and such others as are reserved by Board No. 1. In the latter category will be included any officers considered suitable for the Military or Political Sections of, or for appointments to the higher staffs of, the Allied Commission; also any Officers in whose case there are conflicting claims or who are otherwise doubtful cases.

(b) In all other respects, the procedure remains the same as already down, except that AMG (Z) will be responsible for notifying MGS, Regions, & the Holding Center of assignments made to Regions. (See TD No. 4, para. 15).

15. Priorities (No. 8. para. 6)

(a) Priority for allotment of personnel (including EM/OR), vehicles, equipment, etc. is now as follows:-

(i) Region 4, 1st Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(ii) Advance Party, displaced persons and internees (See para. 13).

(iii) Region 4, 2nd Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(iv) Remainder of Advance Party, Region 6.

(v) etachment, A.C. (see para. 6).

(vi) Advance Party Region 5 (about 40 Officers with proportion of EM/OR).

The above is subject to the retention by A.C. at all times of sufficient Officers., EM/OR and vehicles to ensure efficient functioning.

(b) Priority purely for assignment of Officers is therefore:-

(i) Region 4.

(ii) Region 5.

(iii) Region 6 (Rear Party)

(iv) Region 8.

(v) Region 9.

16. Reporting of Casualties and Personnel Matters - Activated Units.

(a) Regions for whom a W/E or T/O has been authorized and who have been activated or received formation letters (hereinafter referred to as "Activated Regions") are reminded that they are formed and legal units and as such are entirely responsible for:

(i) On the British side, reporting casualties to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon so that the necessary Part II and Part III Orders can be published. This is NOT the duty of the Staff Capt. "Z", Holding Center. As and when, therefore Officers & O.R.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

are allotted, they will be taken on the strength and the Holding Center will cease to have any responsibility. At present, the Regions concerned are Regions 4 & 6. (See para. 17).

(ii) On the American side, for taking the appropriate corresponding American action.

(b) Exactly the same applies to A.C., the responsible Officer being H.Q. Comdt.

(c) Advice as to procedure may be had on application to G-1.

17. Procedure regarding EM/OR (No. 2 para. 8, No. 3 para. 20).

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (P). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Separate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (P) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (P). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comdt. as necessary in respect of O.R.

18. Duty Visits to Algiers.

(a) Owing to the extreme congestion, Officers visiting Algiers and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

17. Procedure regarding EM/OR (No. 2 para. 8, No. 3 para. 20).

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (P). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Separate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (P) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/ type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (P). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comdt. as necessary in respect of O.R.

18. Duty Visits to Algiers.

(a) Owing to the extreme congestion, Officers visiting Algiers and wishing to stay one or more nights must in future be in possession of a signed authority that they are visiting Algiers on duty. The Officers authorised to sign such an authority will be those detailed to sanction visits laid down in para. 8 of PD No. 6, as modified by (b) below.

(b) Ref. para. 6 of PD No. 6. Heads of Sub-Commissions below the rank of Colonel will obtain permission from JACS.

(c) Chiefs of Regions will inform AMG (P) of their intention to visit Algiers. Those at Churchill will also obtain the permission of O.C. Churchill Detachment.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

19. Distribution List.

(a) A revised Distribution List "A", for A.C. only, is attached as App. "C" hereto. The following addresses have NOT been included, but will be added as required:-

Churchill H.Q.

Rear link, Displaced Persons Sub-Commission(DP).

(b) This Directive is issued on the Distribution "A" detailed in App. "F" to PD No. 8, less copies 25 - 32, plus Churchill, AMG(P) and 'DP'.

(c) The Distribution Lists in App. "F" to PD No. 8, above referred to are hereby cancelled, and all copies of the Appendix (less file, war diary, and JCS) will be destroyed. AMG(P) will issue their own Distribution Lists if considered necessary.

Colonel,
R. D. RATHBONE
( ) Colonel,
J. d. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

Acknowledge Receipt.

DISTRIBUTION:

/GMF As per para. 19(b) above (Copy numbered.)
Plus 3 copies for AGS AFHQ For transmission to AMG, L. of C., if thought desirable.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

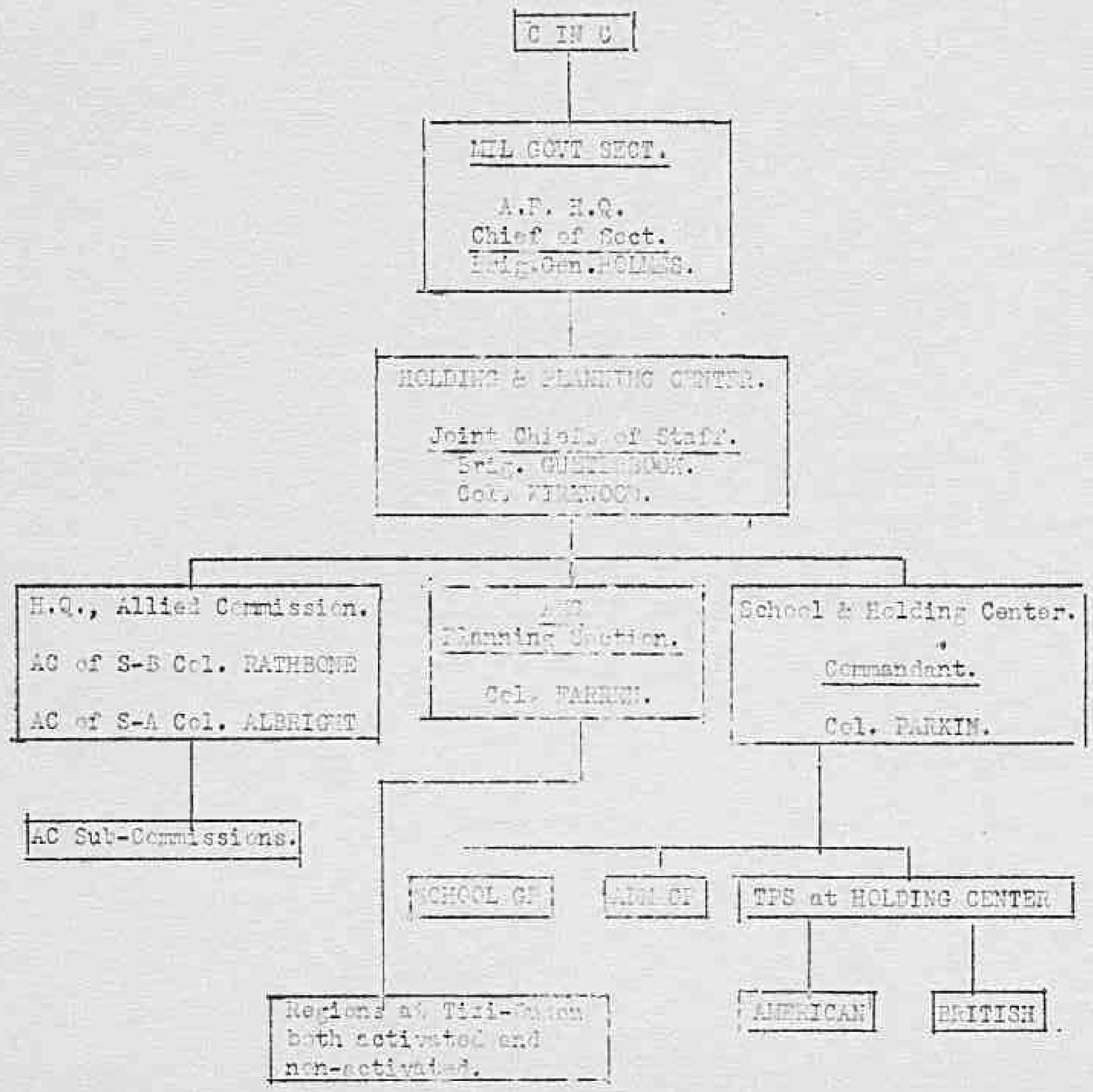
Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785016

APT. 'A' to P.D. No. 11

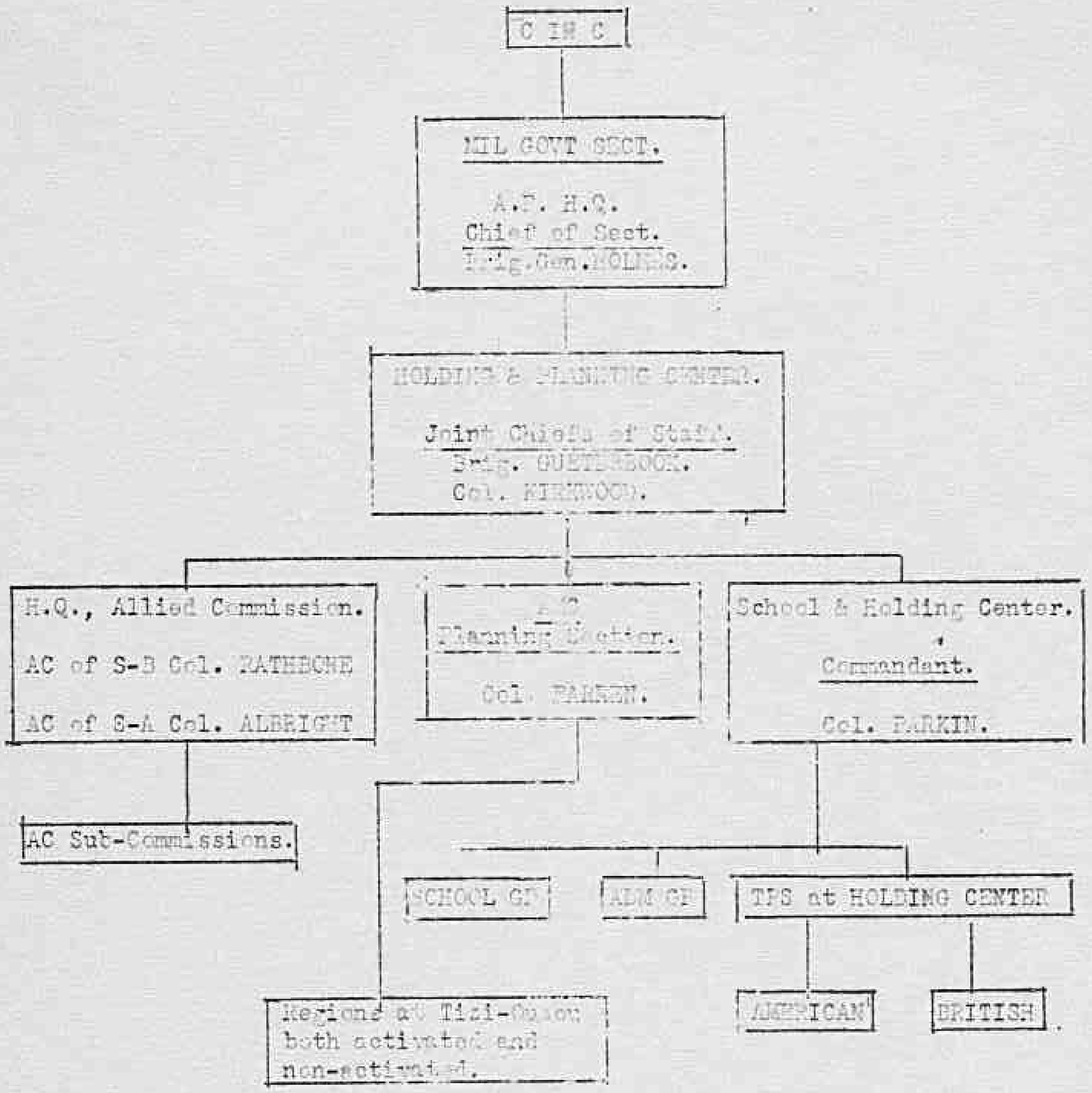
dated 8 Oct 43.

ORGANIZATION CHART.

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT & ALLIED COMMISSION.



ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT & ALLIED COMMISSION.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a AMG(P)

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C. AT THE PLANNING CENTRE.

Appx.

dated

Joint Chiefs of Staff.
(JCS)
Brig. Gusterbook.
Col. Kirkwood.

Policy and Co-ordination - Higher Planning.

Personal Assistant
Lieut. Macnamara.

H.Q., A.C.
Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
(JACS)

Col. Rathbone.
Col. Albright.

Policy and Co-ordination under JCS.

AMG Planning Section.
Asst. Chief of Staff.

Col. Farren.

Policy and Co-ordination - Reg matters.

G-1.
Capt. Watkins.

Similar duties to those detailed under AC G-1 & G-4.

@ E & F Staff.

Col. Adams.
Maj. Driffield-White.

Comms Staff.

Capt. May

@ AS Staff.

Lt.Col. Hindley-Smith.
Capt. Scotten.

G-1.

Maj. Furgold.
Major Uhler.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

G-2 and G-

Maj. Hinke
Capt. Gill

For duti

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C. AT THE PLANNING CENTRE.

Appx. "B" to P.D. No.11

dated 8 Oct 43.

Joint Chiefs of Staff.
(JCS)
Brig. Gueterbock.
Col. Kirkwood.

Policy and Co-ordination - Higher Planning.

Personal Assistant
Lieut. Macnamara.

...
...f Staff.
...one.
...ght.
...ination under

AMG Planning Section.
Asst. Chief of Staff.

Col. Farren.

Policy and Co-ordination - Regional matters.

G-1.
Capt. Watkins.

Similar duties to those detailed under AC G-1 & G-4.

G-4.
Major Allworth.

Comms Staff.

Capt. May

...s.

@ AS Staff.

Lt.Col. Hindley-Smith.
Capt. Scotten.

G-1.

Maj. Purfold.
Major Uhler.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

G-2 and G-3.

Maj. Hirkel.
Capt. Gillott.

G-4.

Lt.Col. Cripps.
Major Bullock.
Maj. Franklin.
Capt. Roberts.
Lt.Irvine-Lynch.

For duties see overleaf.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

@ E & F Staff.

1. Co-ordination of matters affecting E & F Sub-Commissions.
2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of both E & F & Comms Branch.
3. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
4. Preperation and Signature of routine letters on matters affecting their branch.
5. Study of E & F problems.

Comms Staff.

1. As for E & F in respect of Comms matters.

@ AS Staff

1. As for E & F in respect of AS matters.
2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of
   (i) Both AS & Comms Section.
   (ii) Both AS & E & F Sections.
   (iii) All three Sections.

G-1

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and Travellers of Officers between AMF & A.C.
6. TOs/TEs, e.t.c.
7. Office organization.

G-2 & G-3

1. Security & Pass
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications & Library.
5. Liaison with School on trai
6. Visits to Sicil and mainland
7. Alerting of off detailed for o side duties. (C be informed)
8. Telephones & Te Directories.
9. Courier Service
10. Training of all Communication P sonnel. (Teleti Switchboard, a Despatch riders
11. Liaison with I ation Sub-Comm

@ NOTES: 1. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of E & F & Sub-Commissions of Comms will b referred to E & F in the first instance. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions AS and also Sub-Commissions of either E & F or Comms or both will be refer AS in the first instance.

2. Domestic questions affecting A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furnit TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Comms Staff.	@ AS Staff	G-1	G-2 & G-3	G-4
1. As for E & F in respect of Comms matters.	1. As for E & F in respect of AS matters. 2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of (i) Both AS & Comms Section. (ii) Both AS & E & F Sections. (iii) All three Sections.	1. Organisation. 2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, all personnel matters. 3. Discipline. 4. Leave. 5. Exchanges and Transfers of Officers between AIF & A.C. 6. TOs/MEs, A.C. 7. Office organisation.	1. Security & Passes. 2. Intelligence. 3. Maps. 4. Publications & Library. 5. Liaison with School on training matters 6. Visits to Sicily and mainland 7. Alerting of officers detailed for outside duties. (G-1 to be informed) 8. Telephones & Telephone Directories. 9. Courier Service. 10. Training of all Communication Personnel. (Teletype, Switchboard, and Despatch riders.) 11. Liaison with Information Sub-Commission.	1. Accomodation. 2. Supplies, Equipment and Stores. (Military only) 3. TOAs & G1098s. A.C. 4. Transportation. (Military only)

NOTES: 1. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of E & F & Sub-Commissions of Comms will be referred to E & F in the first instance. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of AS and also Sub-Commissions of either E & F or Comms or both will be referred to AS in the first instance.

82

2. Domestic questions affecting A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant, A.C.

APPENDIX "C" TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE NO. 11 DATED 9 OCT. 43.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DISTRIBUTION "A": Copy No. 1. Chiefs of Staff.
" " 2.) Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
" " 3.)
" " 4.) AMG (P).
" " 5.)

STAFF-BRANCHES

" " 6. Economics and Finance.
" " 7. Communications.
" " 8. Administrative Services.
" " 9. G-1.
" " 10. G-2.
" " 11. G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12. Finance.
" " 13. Foreign Trade.
" " 14. Industry and Commerce.
" " 15. Public Works and Utilities.
" " 16. Fuel.
" " 17. Agriculture, Forests& Fisheries.
" " 18. Labour.
" " 19. Interior.
" " 20. Legal.
" " 21. Public Safety.
" " 22. Property Control.
" " 23. Public Health.
" " 24. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 25. Information.
" " 26. Transportation.
" " 27. Telecommunications.

AC H.Q. ADMINISTRATION

" " 28. HQ Commandant, A.C.
" " 29.)
" " 30.) Central Registry.
"

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer. " " 31. M.G. School - Director of Studies.
" " 32. M.G. School - Executive Officer.
" " 33. M.G. School - Camp Commandant.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

" " 3.) Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
" " 4.)
" " 5.) AMG (P).

STAFF-BRANCHES

" " 6. Economics and Finance.
" " 7. Communications.
" " 8. Administrative Services.
" " 9. G-1.
" " 10. G-2.
" " 11. G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12. Finance.
" " 13. Foreign Trade.
" " 14. Industry and Commerce.
" " 15. Public Works and Utilities.
" " 16. Fuel.
" " 17. Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.
" " 18. Labour.
" " 19. Interior.
" " 20. Legal.
" " 21. Public Safety.
" " 22. Property Control.
" " 23. Public Health.
" " 24. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 25. Information.
" " 26. Transportation.
" " 27. Telecommunications.

AC H.Q. ADMINISTRATION

" " 28. HQ Commandant, A.C.
" " 29.)
" " 30.) Central Registry.
"

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer. (" " 31. M.G. School - Director of Studies.
(" " 32. M.G. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 33. M.G. School - Camp Commandant.

MGS

81

" " 34.)
" " 35.) M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q.
" " 36.)

FILE & WAR DIARY

" " 37. File.
" " 38. War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

Copy No
Ref AC/1014
13 Oct. 43.

AMENDMENTS NO. 1 TO P.D. NO. 11

1. Region 6.

(a) Para. 5 (ii). After "concerned" in line 6, change full stop to a comma, and insert "except those relating to Reg. 6, which will continue to be dealt with by A.C., since this Region will never, so far as can be seen, exercise Military Government powers, but will operate, in so far as personnel actually in Sardinia are concerned, first directly under AFHQ and subsequently under the Allied Commission."

(b) After "Activated Regions" in line 6, insert "with the exception of Region 6".

(c) After "Regions" in last line of sub-para. insert "4, 5, 8, and 9".

2. AMF (F) - Communication between A.C. Sub-Commissions and Regional Special Divisions.

Para. 5.

After sub-para. (ii), as amended by para. 1 above, insert new sub-para. (iii). as follows:-

"(iii) The institution of AMG (F) under (ii) above, does not affect the technical channel of communication between heads of A.C. Sub-Commissions and heads of corresponding Regional Special Divisions. (See P.D. No. 4, para. 9 and App. A to P.D. No. 8). It is desirable that this should continue so that contact may be maintained, as all Regions will sooner or later come under the control of the Allied Commission.

3. Region 6.

(a) Para. 14 (b). After "Regions" in penultimate line, insert "4, 5, 8, & 9".

8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Region C.

(a) Para. 5 (ii). After "concerned" in line 8, change full stop to a comma, and insert "except those relating to Reg. 6, which will continue to be dealt with by A.C., since this Region will never, so far as can be seen, exercise Military Government powers, but will operate, in so far as personnel actually in Sardinia are concerned, first directly under AFHQ and subsequently under the Allied Commission."

(b) After "Activated Regions" in line 6, insert "with the exception of Region 6".

(c) After "Regions" in last line of sub-para. insert "4, 5, 8, and 9".

2. AMG (P) - Communication between A.C. Sub-Commissions and Regional Special Divisions.

Para. 5.

After sub-para. (ii), as amended by para. 1 above, insert new sub-para. (iii). as follows:-

"(iii) The institution of AMG (P) under (ii) above, does not affect the technical channel of communication between heads of A.C. Sub-Commissions and heads of corresponding Regional Special Divisions. (See P.D. No. 4, para. 9 and App. A to P.D. No. 6). It is desirable that this should continue so that contact may be maintained, as all Regions will sooner or later come under the control of the Allied Commission.

3. Region 6.

(a) Para. 14 (b). After "Regions" in penultimate line, insert "4, 5, 8, & 9".

8J

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. NT8500

(b) App. 'A'

After "A.C. Sub-Commissions", in left bottom corner, add "and Region 6", and after "Regions at Tizi-Ouzou both activated and non-activated" add "except Region 6".

4. Distribution List.

(a) Para. 19 (a). After "A.C." in line 1, insert "and Region 6".

(b) App. 'C'

Place the "AMG (P)" against copy No. 4 only, and against copy No 5 insert "Region 6".

Colonel,
R.B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A.C.

DISTRIBUTION:
'A' as amended by para. 4 hereof.
Plus Regions 4,5,8, & 9.
Churchill.
D.F.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. T85016

After "A.C. Sub-Commissions", in left bottom corner, add "and Region 6", and after "Regions at Tiel-Ouzou both activated and non-activated" add "except Region 6".

4. Distribution List.

(a) Para. 19 (a). After "A.C." in line 1, insert "and Region 6".

(b) App. 'C'

Place the "AMG (P)" against copy No. 4 only, and against copy No 5 insert "Region 6".

Colonel,
R.E. RATHBONE
Colonel,
U.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A.C.

DISTRIBUTION:

'A' as amended by para. 4 hereof.
Plus Regions 4,5,8, & 9.
Churchill.
D.P.

73

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

52

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET
NO. AC/1014.
DATE. 5 October 43.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 10
(Accomodation at Yakourin)

TO: Distribution "A".

1. Scope and Purpose.

(a) This is not, strictly speaking, a "Planning" Directive, but an Administrative Order. For convenience of filing, etc., it has been considered better to include it in the Planning Directive Series.

(b) It deals with the move of certain Regions to YAKOURIN and with organization arrangements and accomodation at that place.

2. Move.

(a) HQ.Regions 5, 8, 9 will move to YAKOUREN J.9713 on 6 October 1943 by road transport. This includes HQ Staff, HQ Commandant, Staff of Special Divs. of Regions.

(b) Nos. alloted Region 5 - 32 officers, Region 8 - 18 officers, Region 9 - 13 officers.

(c) Transportation Officer will provide two 2½ ton trucks and one reconnaisance car for conveyance of officers, and two 30 cwt. trucks for transport of baggage.

(d) Timings and allotment of vehicles as Appendix.."A".....

3. Baggage.

(a) Officers baggage will be ready for collection by batmen by 09.00 hours 6 October 1943. Batmen will have baggage outside each building by 09.30 hours.

(b) O.C. No. 5 Region will appoint baggage officer, who will be responsible for collection and distribution of baggage.

(c) Distribution of baggage at YAKOUREN will be by 3/4 ton truck from HOTEL.

(d) All baggage will be clearly marked with Owners. Rank, Name and Initials.

4. Advance Party.

(a) An advance party moved to new post on 3 October 1943.

(b) Strength: 2 Officers: 50 OR/EM/.

73

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) This is not, strictly speaking, a "Planning" Directive, but an Administrative Order. For convenience of filing, etc., it has been considered better to include it in the Planning Directive Series.

(b) It deals with the move of certain Regions to YAKOURIN and with organization arrangements and accomodation at that place.

2. Move.

(a) HQ.Regions 5, 8, 9 will move to YAKOUREN J.9713 on 6 October 1943 by road transport. This includes HQ Staff, HQ Commandant, Staff of Special Divs. of Regions.

(b) Nos. alloted Region 5 - 32 officers, Region 8 - 18 officers, Region 9 - 13 officers.

(c) Transportation Officer will provide two 2½ ton trucks and one reconnaisance car for conveyance of officers, and two 30 cwt. trucks for transport of baggage.

(d) Timings and allotment of vehicles as Appendix.."A".....

3. Baggage.

(a) Officers baggage will be ready for collection by batmen by 09.00 hours 6 October 1943. Batmon will have baggage outside each building by 09.30 hours.

(b) O.C. No. 5 Region will appoint baggage officer, who will be responsible for collection and distribution of baggage.

(c) Distribution of baggage at YAKOUREN will be by 3/4 ton truck from HOTEL.

(d) All baggage will be clearly marked with Owners Rank, Name and Initials.

4. Advance Party.

73

(a) An advance party moved to new post on 3 October 1943.

(b) Strength: 2 Officers: 50 OR/EM/.

(c) Major Neville in command.

(d) Advance party will be responsible for preparing buildings for reception of main body and erecting tent camp for OR/EM.

5. Command.

(a) R.C.A.O., Region 5 (Colonel F.L. Whittey, U.S.) will be in Command of the Detachment. Colonel Findlay (Br.), Chief of Staff, Region 8, will deal with British disciplinary and Adm. matters as necessary.

(b) No orders will be issued by O.C. Detachment which conflict with or modify orders issued by the Joint Asst Chiefs of Staff, without reference to them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. Administration.

The School and Holding Center will be responsible for all adm. matters such as rations, messing, medical care, mail, etc., as at present, and as dealt with in the relevant paragraphs below.

7. Designation of Detachment.

The detachment will be known as "Churchill", and this title will be used in official correspondence and messages.

8. Channels of Communication and Correspondence.

(a) Churchill H.Q. may communicate direct with the School and Holding Center on matters coming under para 5 above, sending copies of such communications to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff(JACS), Rear AC (See PD No. 8) only when they are of interest.

(b) Churchill H.Q. as such may correspond with JACS, on matters which
(i) Concern the Detachment as a whole and not individual Regions.
(ii) Are not matters which should be dealt with under (a) above.
The volume of correspondence of this nature should be very small.

(c) On all other normal matters, Regions at Churchill will continue to correspond direct with JACS under the procedure laid down in the various Planning Directives. See especially PD No. 1, II(a) & III(c), No. 3, para 13(a)(ii), and No. 4, para 9. There is no necessity for such letters to be forwarded through HQ Churchill except for dispatch purposes.

9. Assignment of Officers.

Officers arriving at the School and Holding Center in future will ordinarily remain there for 7 days, (PD No. 4, para. 15(a)(ii)) after which, if assigned to a Region stationed at Churchill, they will be dispatched there. RCAOs will continue to be notified in writing of Officers assigned to them in the normal way under the existing procedure.

10. Transport.

(a) Transport as under will be allotted from ACC Pool to H.Q. "Churchill".

1 Staff Car.
1 (15) cwt.
3 Jeeps.

(b) These vehicles will be stationed and maintained at YAKOUREN.

(c) Vehicles will proceed with Serial(1).

11. Courier Service.

(a) A courier service will run daily between YAKOUREN and TIZI-OUZOU to the following time table.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) Churchill H.Q. may communicate direct with the School and Holding Center on matters coming under para 5 above, sending copies of such communications to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff(JACS), Rear AC (See PD No. 8) only when they are of interest.

(b) Churchill H.Q. as such may correspond with JACS, on matters which
(i) Concern the Detachment as a whole and not individual Regions.
(ii) Are not matters which should be dealt with under (a) above.
The volume of correspondence of this nature should be very small.

(c) On all other normal matters, Regions at Churchill will continue to correspond direct with JACS under the procedure laid down in the various Planning Directives. See especially PD No. 1, II(a) & III(c), No. 3, para 13(a)(ii), and No. 4, para 9. There is no necessity for such letters to be forwarded through HQ Churchill except for dispatch purposes.

9. Assignment of Officers.

Officers arriving at the School and Holding Center in future will ordinarily remain there for 7 days, (PD No. 4, para. 15(a)(ii)) after which, if assigned to a Region stationed at Churchill, they will be dispatched there. RCAOs will continue to be notified in writing of Officers assigned to them in the normal way under the existing procedure.

10. Transport.

(a) Transport as under will be allotted from ACC Pool to H.Q. "Churchill".

1 Staff Car.
1 (15) cwt.
3 Jeeps.

(b) These vehicles will be stationed and maintained at YAKOUREN.

(c) Vehicles will proceed with Serial(1).

11. Courier Service.

(a) A courier service will run daily between YAKOUREN and TIZI-OUZOU to the following time table.

DEPART	ARRIVE
YAKOUREN - 0800 hrs.	TIZI-OUZOU - 0930
TIZI - OUZOU - 1000 hrs.	YAKOUREN - 1130 hrs.

(b) The vehicles for this service will be provided from Detachment Pool.

12. Accomodation.

(a) Allotment of accommodation will be made by an officer to be detailed by O.C. No. 5 Region in conjunction with representative of O.C. M.G. School.

(b) Accomodation stores now in use by Region in TIZI-OUZOU will NOT be removed from present location.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

13. Messing.

(a) Officers will be messed by management of HOTEL with rations issued by O.C., M.G. School beginning evening meal, 6 October 1943.

(b) All officers will be messed at central mess.

(c) OR/EM will be messed at CHILDRENS HUTMENTS; cooking by field range.

14. Meals October 6.

(a) Serials 1 & 2 Appx. A. will have noon mess at YAKOUREN.

(b) Evening meal will be served at YAKOUREN.

15. Maintenance.

O.C., M.G. School will make arrangements to maintain detachment.

(a) Rations and mail will be delivered daily.

(b) POST EXCHANGE and NAAFI supplies will be made available and will be delivered weekly.

(c) MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES: an initial issue will be made by O.C. M.G. School to include cleaning stores; P.O.L.; disinfectants and fuel.

(d) Requirements for further supplies of maintenance supplies will be made by requisition on O.C., M.G. School by O.C. Detachment.

16. Medical.

(a) O.C., M.G. School will establish M.I./Aid Room with permanent staff at YAKOUREN.

(b) NO water will be drunk until tested by M.O. in charge of post.

(c) Lister bags (2) will be made available.

17. Communications.

(a) One civilian telephone line will be requisitioned for use of detachment.

(b) O.C., M.G. School will establish internal telephone lines and establish exchange.

(c) O.C. Detachment will allot telephones and nominate in which buildings they will be established.

18. Security.

All personnel are reminded that they are responsible for work of vital importance which calls for an EXTRA degree of security. Standing Orders for security of personnel, documents and communications at Churchill HQ are con-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) Evening meal will be served at YAKOUREN.

15. Maintenance.

O.C., M.G. School will make arrangements to maintain detachment.

(a) Rations and mail will be delivered daily.

(b) POST EXCHANGE and NAAFI supplies will be made available and will be delivered weekly.

(c) MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES: an initial issue will be made by O.C. M.G. School to include cleaning stores; P.O.L.; disinfectants and fuel.

(d) Requirements for further supplies of maintenance supplies will be made by requisition on O.C., M.G. School by G.C. Detachment.

16. Medical.

(a) O.C., M.G. School will establish M.I./Aid Room with permanent staff at YAKOUREN.

(b) NO water will be drunk until tested by M.O. in charge of post.

(c) Lister bags (3) will be made available.

17. Communications.

(a) One civilian telephone line will be requisitioned for use of detachment.

(b) O.C., M.G. School will establish internal telephone lines and establish exchange.

(c) O.C. Detachment will allot telephones and nominate in which buildings they will be established.

18. Security.

All personnel are reminded that they are responsible for work of vital importance which calls for an EXTRA degree of security. Standing Orders for security of personnel, documents and communications at Churchill HQ are contained in Appendix "B" attached.

19. Churchill Library.

A library will be established at Churchill HQ to expedite the security, procurence and handling of all documents, maps and files. Operational procedure for the Churchill Library is set forth in Par. 5, Appendix "B", attached.

20. Duty Officer.

A Duty Officer will be permanently on duty in the Duty Office, Churchill HQ, during non-office hours (See PD No. 6, para 2)). His duties will be laid down by O.C. Churchill Detachment and will be similar to those detailed for Hollywood in App. "A" to PD No. 6, as amended by AC/1110/7 dated 5 Oct. 43.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

21. Instructional Classes.

To permit officers on duty at Churchill HQ to continue their language and other instruction, the following facilities will be made available:

a. Italian language classes will be established. (Names of officers assigned to these classes, and their instructors, are listed in
x Appendix "C" attached). Programme will be organized by O.C. Churchill Detachment, but should conform generally with MG School Programme.

b. Officers desiring to attend lectures, conferences or similar instructional meetings at the M.G. School will use the transport referred to in para. above under arrangements by O.C. Churchill Detachment.

x For Distribution later.

Acknowledge Receipt.

H R Crapps Lt/Col
for Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

/rnf

Copy to file AC 1096.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Detachment, but should contact [illegible]

b. Officers desiring to attend lectures, conferences or similar instructional meetings at the M.G. School will use the transport referred to in para. above under arrangements by O.C. Churchill Detachment.

x For Distribution later.

Acknowledge Receipt.

H R Crapps Lt Col
for Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

/gmf

Copy to file AC 1096.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx A to P.D. No. 10
dated 5 Oct. 43.

MOVEMENT ORDER DETACHMENT "A" M.G. SCHOOL

6 October 43.

SERIAL	PERSONNEL	VEHICLES	TIME DEPART.	ASSEMBLY PT.
1.	32 Officers No. 5 Region	2½ T. Truck(MGS)	0900 hrs.	OLD GUARD MOBILE BKS.
	8 Officers No. 8 Region	1 C & R Car(MGS)		
2.	10 Officers No. 8 Region 15 Officers No. 9 Region	Vehicles used in Serial 1 on return.	1200 hrs	Ditto

NOTE: Baggage trucks will move with Serial 2.
Pool vehicles of Det. A will move with Serial 1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx "B" to P.D. No. 10
dated 5 Oct. 43.

SECURITY MEASURES FOR CHURCHILL HEADQUARTERS

1. Security Responsibility.

a. Each individual on duty at "Churchill HQ will be held strictly accountable for proper security measures pertaining to his particular duties. These include the safeguarding of documents, maps, files, buildings, etc. and the utmost discretion in conversations.

b. It is the duty of all concerned to report immediately to any Security Officer at "Churchill" any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise.

2. Security Officers.

a. A Security Officer will be appointed by the RCAO of each region to administer, coordinate and supervise all security measures concerning his region at "Churchill".

b. A Regional Security Officer will be designated by the week to act as "Churchill" Security Officer. He will be responsible for all Security Measures, and in particular those enumerated in this appendix. He will maintain close touch with the daily Duty Officer at "Churchill"

C. Suspected leakage or compromise of any classified material will be reported without delay to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

3. Security of Buildings.

a. There will be only ONE entrance and exit to "Churchill" HQ. All other entrances will be kept securely closed and locked.

b. Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass (See Par 4 below), which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and leaving the building.

c. Only those having official business to transact will be admitted to the building.

d. A 24-hour armed guard will be maintained at the entrance.

4. Security of Personnel.

a. Permanent Passes.

(i) Permanent Hollywood Passes (M-P-C) issued by the G-2 Office, Rear A.C. (Hollywood), will be used at "Churchill" HQ.

(ii) Personnel assigned to "Churchill" HQ who are without such

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

buildings, etc. and the utmost discretion in conversations.

b. It is the duty of all concerned to report immediately to any Security Officer at "Churchill" any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise.

2. Security Officers.

a. A Security Officer will be appointed by the RCAO of each region to administer, coordinate and supervise all security measures concerning his region at "Churchill".

b. A Regional Security Officer will be designated by the week to act as "Churchill" Security Officer. He will be responsible for all Security Measures, and in particular those enumerated in this appendix. He will maintain close touch with the daily Duty Officer at "Churchill"

c. Suspected leakage or compromise of any classified material will be reported without delay to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

3. Security of Buildings.

a. There will be only ONE entrance and exit to "Churchill" HQ. All other entrances will be kept securely closed and locked.

b. Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass (See Par 4 below), which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and leaving the building.

c. Only those having official business to transact will be admitted to the building.

d. A 24-hour armed guard will be maintained at the entrance.

4. Security of Personnel.

a. Permanent Passes.

(i) Permanent Hollywood Passes (M-P-G) issued by the G-2 Office, Rear A.C. (Hollywood), will be used at "Churchill" HQ. 75

(ii) Personnel assigned to "Churchill" HQ who are without such passes will apply for them to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C. without delay.

(iii) Loss of a Permanent Pass will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, together with a brief written account of the circumstances.

(iv) Officers and EM/OR leaving "Churchill" for permanent duty elsewhere (except at M.G. School or Rear A.C.) will surrender their Permanent Passes, before departure, to the Churchill Security Officer.

b. Temporary Passes.

(i) Temporary Passes will be issued to all other personnel visiting "Churchill" HQ on official business.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

b. (ii) Such passes will be obtained from the sentry on duty on presentation of proper identification.

(iii) They will be countersigned by an officer at "Churchill" before individuals holding them will be permitted to leave the building.

(iv) Each officer interviewed by a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass with his signature.

(v) Holders of Temporary Passes will not be allowed free access in and about "Churchill" unescorted.

(vi) A register will be kept of all visitors issued Temporary Passes by the sentry and the times of their arrival and departure will be noted therein.

5. Security of Documents.

a. "Churchill" Central Registry & Library.

(i) A Library, similar in its operational and administrative set up to the "Hollywood" Library, will be established at "Churchill" for the security, procurement and handling of all documents, Reference Books and maps. It will be known as the "Churchill" Library. Regions will retain their regional files. Planning Directives, and other documents as at present held on charge.

(ii) Each Region will be charged with the security of all documents signed out to that region.

(iii) The Regional Security Officer will be the accountable officer for such documents, etc. (See Par 2 above).

(iv) A [illegible]ual check of all classified material will be made, and any discrepancy reported at once to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

(v) Details of any classified documents which may be received from any other source except the Hollywood Central Registry, will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, A.C.C. for registration.

(vi) "Churchill" will be responsible for the burning of all waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) by 2000 hours daily.

b. Transmittal of Documents.

(i) An officer courier service will be established for the transmittal of documents to and from "Churchill" and "Hollywood".

(ii) Documents, books, etc. will be requested on the form shown in the annexure to this Appendix. The form will be made out in triplicate, one copy for file and the remaining two copies to accompany the documents in transit. The following procedure will be adopted at Hollywood:-

(1) In the case of a "request" being fulfilled, one copy will be retained at Hollywood as a receipt and the second copy will be used as a forwarding note with the documents.

(2) For [illegible] being "Returned", one copy will be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(vi) A register will be kept of all visitors issued Temporary Passes by the sentry and the times of their arrival and departure will be noted therein.

5. Security of Documents.

a. "Churchill" Central Registry & Library.

(i) A Library, similar in its operational and administrative set up to the "Hollywood" Library, will be established at "Churchill" for the security, procurement and handling of all documents, Reference Books and maps. It will be known as the "Churchill" Library. Regions will retain their regional files. Planning Directives, and other documents as at present held on charge.

(ii) Each Region will be charged with the security of all documents signed out to that region.

(iii) The Regional Security Officer will be the accountable officer for such documents, etc. (See Par 2 above).

(iv) An annual check of all classified material will be made, and any discrepancy reported at once to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

(v) Details of any classified documents which may be received from any other source except the Hollywood Central Registry, will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, A.C.C. for registration.

(vi) "Churchill" will be responsible for the burning of all waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) by 2000 hours daily.

b. Transmittal of Documents.

(i) An officer courier service will be established for the transmittal of documents to and from "Churchill" and "Hollywood".

(ii) Documents, books, etc. will be requested on the form shown in the annexure to this Appendix. The form will be made out in triplicate, one copy for file and the remaining two copies to accompany the documents in transit. The following procedure will be adopted at Hollywood:-

(1) In the case of a "request" being fulfilled, one copy will be retained at Hollywood as a receipt and the second copy will be used as a forwarding note with the documents.

(2) In the case of documents being "Returned", one copy will be retained at Hollywood for record, the second copy being forwarded to "Churchill" as a receipt.

(3) Locked dispatch cases will be provided for the transmittal of documents.

6. Security of Communications.

a. All personnel at "Churchill" are reminded that telephone circuits pass through civil exchanges - thus an unusually high degree of security in conversations is necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Annexure to App "B" to P.D. No. 10
dated 5 Oct. 43.

FORM FOR REQUESTING AND RETURNING DOCUMENTS BETWEEN HOLLYWOOD AND CHURCHILL.

TO:

FROM:

SUBJECT: Transmittal of Documents.

REFERENCE:

DATE:

1. The a/m documents are (requested) x
(returned) x

Signature _____
(Name) (Rank)

Region _____

The a/m documents have been received.

Signature _____
(Courier)

Date _____

The a/m documents (are forwarded) x
(have been received) x

7½

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SUBJECT: Transmittal of Documents.

REFERENCE:

DATE:

1. The a/m documents are (requested) x
(returned) x

Signature _____
(Name) (Rank)

Region _____

The a/m documents have been received.

Signature _____
(Courier)

Date _____

74

The a/m documents (are forwarded) x
(have been received) x

Date _____ Signature _____
(Chief Clerk/Librarian) x

---

x Cross out words not applicable.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Copy No 54

SECRET equals MOST SECRET.
NO..AC/1014 .
DATE.4.October.43

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 9.
(OPERATION CAVALIER)

TO: Col. J. K. Dunlop, O.B.E.,M.C. (?).

Ref. ACC/1017/1, dated 29 Sept 43, para 7 of P.D. No. 8, dated 1 Oct 43.

1. Scope.

This Directive is issued subject to any overriding orders you may receive from MGS, AFHQ, or from the acting Chief of the Allied Commission (See Para. 7 below).

2. Command.

You are appointed to command an Advance Party of the Planning Staff at the Military Government School & Holding Center, and will hold yourself in readiness to proceed to a destination in Italy of which you are aware, with the party, at five days' notice.

3. Composition of Party.

Composition of the party is as laid down in App. "A" to ACC/1017/1, dated 29 Sept 43, as subsequently amended.

4. Recce Party.

Orders have already been issued regarding the composition and duties of the Recce Party, which has already left.

5. Move.

Move will be in own transport and you will arrange details direct with the School and Holding Center and MGS, AFHQ as required for the rationing and accomodation of your party, en route to point of embarkation.

6. Rations.

You will take 10 days' rations for your party.

73

7. Acting Chief of Allied Commission.

On arrival, you will report to Lt. Gen. Mason McFarlane, acting Chief of the Allied Commission, and will come under his orders.

8. Temporary Constitution of Allied Commission.

(a) Your party will, on arrival, be absorbed by the nucleus of the Al-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ref. ACC/1017/1, dated 29 Sept 43, Para 7 of P.D. No. 8, dated 1 Oct 43.

1. Scope.

This Directive is issued subject to any overriding orders you may receive from MGS, AFHQ, or from the acting Chief of the Allied Commission (See Para. 7 below).

2. Command.

You are appointed to command an Advance Party of the Planning Staff at the Military Government School & Holding Center, and will hold yourself in readiness to proceed to a destination in Italy of which you are aware, with the party, at five days' notice.

3. Composition of Party.

Composition of the party is as laid down in App. "A" to ACC/1017/1, dated 29 Sept 43, as subsequently amended.

4. Recce Party.

Orders have already been issued regarding the composition and duties of the Recce Party, which has already left.

5. Move.

Move will be in own transport and you will arrange details direct with the School and Holding Center and MGS, AFHQ as required for the rationing and accomodation of your party, en route to point of embarkation.

6. Rations.

You will take 10 days' rations for your party.

73

7. Acting Chief of Allied Commission.

On arrival, you will report to Lt. Gen. Mason McFarlane, acting Chief of the Allied Commission, and will come under his orders.

8. Temporary Constitution of Allied Commission.

(a) Your party will, on arrival, be absorbed by the nucleus of the Allied Commission headed by Lt. Gen. Mason McFarlane which is already there. The situation will therefore be that the advance portion of the Allied Commission will have been formed and will be established in Italy.

(b) This advance portion will in fact constitute the Allied Commission, and will be charged immediately with executive and administrative functions.

9. WE/T.O.

A War Establishment for the British portion of the Allied Commission has been approved, and a copy is attached hereto. There will be no corresponding T.O. for the American portion as all personnel of AMG and Allied Commission are to be held on the strength of one Regiment on one T.O. Details will be forwarded to you as soon as known.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Regions, etc., Under Allied Commission Control.

It will assume command and administration not only of its own personnel, but of any Regions, or portions of Regions, which may by order be released from MG control to the control of the Allied Commission. These will include, immediately, certain personnel of Region 2 in the "Liberated Areas", and probably in the near future Region 1 and the remainder of Region 2. For the present, Region 6 will remain directly under AFHQ (MGS).

11. Designation of Planning Staff.

The Planning Staff at the Military Government School and Holding Center, hitherto known as "Armistice C.C." will constitute the rear portion of the Allied Commission and will be known as "Rear Allied Commission" (Rear A.C.). You should be prepared to receive officers from Rear A.C. as and when they may be ordered to join the Allied Commission.

12. Liaison Between A.C. and Rear A.C.

The Allied Commission will of course deal direct with AFHQ, but you will ensure that Rear A.C. is kept informed of all developments so far as may be permitted by your Chief. Similarly, Rear A.C. will forward copies to you of all important directives and instructions issued by them.

13. Code Names and Addresses.

(a) The Code Name of the Allied Commission will be "Fatima". This will be used as a telegraphic address - e.g. a message from JACS to A.C. would be addressed "MGS, AFHQ for FATIMA".

(b) The postal address of the Allied Commission will be "Allied Commission, South Italy".

(c) The postal address of Rear A.C. is "Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff (JACS), Military Govt. School and Holding Center, BNAF."

(d) The telegraphic address of Rear A.C. is "MGS, AFHQ for JACS".

14. Communications and Channels.

(a) It is understood that communication to AFHQ and Rear A.C. will be by Air Courier (twice daily) and W/T. Cipher is already provided for.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions in your party may correspond direct with their "opposite Numbers" at Rear A.C., and vice versa, on technical and departmental matters only - otherwise correspondence will be from Allied Commission to JACS.

15. Organization of Allied Commission.

The outline initial organization of the Allied Commission is shown in App. "A" hereto. A more detailed chart, showing the proposed final set-up will be handed you by Brig. E.A.L. Gueterbock.

(1) A Secretariat to serve the Allied Commission is included. Some of its

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785016

of the Allied Commission and will be known as "Rear Allied Commission" (Rear A.C.). You should be prepared to receive officers from Rear A.C. as and when they may be ordered to join the Allied Commission.

12. Liaison Between A.C. and Rear A.C.

The Allied Commission will of course deal direct with AFHQ, but you will ensure that Rear A.C. is kept informed of all developments so far as may be permitted by your Chief. Similarly, Rear A.C. will forward copies to you of all important directives and instructions issued by them.

13. Code Names and Addresses.

(a) The Code Name of the Allied Commission will be "Fatima". This will be used as a telegraphic address - e.g. a message from JACS to A.C. would be addressed "MGS, AFHQ for FATIMA".

(b) The postal address of the Allied Commission will be "Allied Commission, South Italy".

(c) The postal address of Rear A.C. is "Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff (JACS), Military Govt. School and Holding Center, BNAF."

(d) The telegraphic address of Rear A.C. is "MGS, AFHQ for JACS".

14. Communications and Channels.

(a) It is understood that communication to AFHQ and Rear A.C. will be by Air Courier (twice daily) and W/T. Cipher is already provided for.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions in your party may correspond direct with their "opposite Numbers" at Rear A.C., and vice versa, on technical and departmental matters only - otherwise correspondence will be from Allied Commission to JACS.

15. Organization of Allied Commission.

The outline initial organization of the Allied Commission is shown in App. "A" hereto. A more detailed chart, showing the proposed final set-up will be handed you by Brig. E.A.L. Gueterbock.

(i) A Secretariat to serve the Allied Commission is included. Some of its members are being found from Rear A.C. and will proceed with your party.

(ii) The Military Staff (which will probably be under your immediate orders) administers all personnel of the Allied Commission. (See para. 8 above).

16. Office System.

(a) The establishment of the Secretariat may mean that the Staff Duties and Office System in vogue here, as laid down in the various Planning Directives, will have to be changed. You will use your best endeavours to ensure that as few modifications are made as possible.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) You will forward to Rear A.C. details of the Office System inaugurated as early as possible.

(c) Unless and until the system is changed, you will use the same system as is in force here.

17. Liaison with Military Organization.

You will establish friendly relation and liaison with the local military authorities, and especially with the District and Base Sub-Area Commanders concerned. You have been furnished with particulars of the military organization under ACC/1110/9 dated 1 Oct. 43.

18. Administration of Personnel.

The Allied Commission will use the Military Organization above referred to for all purposes connected with internal administration - i.e. rations, military supplies, transportation, postal, medical, pay, cash, etc. (See para. 19 of P.D. No. 2 dated 29 Aug. 43.).

19. Promotions and Advancement of Officers.

(a) British:- You will note from the British W.E. that all Officers with the exception of HQ Comdts and Staff are Staff Officers. There is therefore no question of Regtl. promotions. The normal system of recommendations - A.F.s B194 D, E, F & G will operate, and Officers of the rank of Lt. Col. and above should be specially reported upon every 6 months. You should issued comprehensive instructions on this matter soon after arrival to all personnel under command (See paras. 8(b) & 10), subject to any orders from the acting Chief of the Commission, to whom you should refer. It is suggested that you bear in mind the following points in formulating your instructions:-

(i) All recommendations must be made through the usual channels to HQ Allied Commission (G-1), as follows:-

Examples:- Recommendations for advancement of:-

A. C.A.O. through S.C.A.O. and R.C.A.O.

B. An officer of a Special Division in a Region. Through Chief of Special Division and R.C.A.O.

C. An Officer in a Sub-Commission or/on the Staff at HQ Allied Commission. Through Chief of Sub-Commission or head of Staff Branch, Director, and Vice-President (When Directorates and HQs of Sections are formed).

(ii) Recommendations should in no case be made departmentally i.e. from Chief of Regional Special Division to Chief of corresponding Sub-Commission at HQ Allied Commission. Directors and Vice-Presidents will consult Chiefs of Sub-Commissions as necessary. 72

(iii) In order to avoid a mass of copies of AFs B194D on which possibly no action can be taken for some time, you should insti-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

organization under AGC/1110/3 dated 1 Dec. 43.

18. Administration of Personnel.

The Allied Commission will use the Military Organization above referred to for all purposes connected with internal administration - i.e. rations, military supplies, transportation, postal, medical, pay, cash, etc. (See para. 19 of P.D. No. 2 dated 29 Aug. 43.).

19. Promotions and Advancement of Officers.

(a) British:- You will note from the British W.E. that all Officers with the exception of HQ Comdts and Staff are Staff Officers. There is therefore no question of Regtl. promotions. The normal system of recommendations - A.F.s B194 D, E, F & G will operate, and Officers of the rank of Lt. Col. and above should be specially reported upon every 6 months. You should issued comprehensive instructions on this matter soon after arrival to all personnel under command (See paras. 8(b) & 10), subject to any orders from the acting Chief of the Commission, to whom you should refer. It is suggested that you bear in mind the following points in formulating your instructions:-

(i) All recommendations must be made through the usual channels to HQ Allied Commission (G-1), as follows:-

Examples:- Recommendations for advancement of:-

A. C.A.O. through S.C.A.O. and R.C.A.O.

B. An officer of a Special Division in a Region. Through Chief of Special Division and R.C.A.O.

C. An Officer in a Sub-Commission or on the Staff at HQ Allied Commission. Through Chief of Sub-Commission or head of Staff Branch, Director, and Vice-President (When Directorates and HQs of Sections are formed).

(ii) Recommendations should in no case be made departmentally i.e. from Chief of Regional Special Division to Chief of corresponding Sub-Commission at HQ Allied Commission. Directors and Vice-Presidents will consult Chiefs of Sub-Commissions as necessary. 72

(iii) In order to avoid a mass of copies of AFs B194D on which possibly no action can be taken for some time, you should institute a quarterly return of Officers recommended for advancement A.F. B194 D being called for by H.Q. Allied Commission when required. This return should give the following particulars:-

Name
Rank (Subs, temp, & acting)
Present Appointment
Appointment and rank for which recommended.
(Alternative appointments may be recommended)

The Officers recommended for other appointments carrying the same (i.e. not a higher) rank may be included in the return.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(iv) AFs B194 E F should be submitted at once, as & when the occasion arises. The number of copies to be submitted by originators will need to be calculated and laid down.

(b) American:- Rules for advancement and promotion are contained in a mimeographed pamphlet, a copy of which will be given to you before departure. You should issue appropriate instructions thereon.

(c) You will keep Rear A.C. constantly informed of promotions carried out and of approved recommendations for advancement of Officers for whom there are as yet no vacancies, and of American Officers permanently assigned to appointments which call for a rank higher than that held, in order that suitable assignments may be made here, and accurate records maintained.

20. Copies of Correspondence, Records of Service, etc.

(a) You will take with you such copies of Planning Directives, MGS Papers, etc. as seems to you appropriate in consultation with JACS. In this connection your attention is invited to App. "F" of P.D. No. 8.

(b) You will also take with you one copy of the "Civil Affairs Forms" prepared by each Officer on arrival at the Holding Center, and in the case of American Officers, the Official Record of Service Form (66-1)

R. B. MATHESON,
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

Acknowledge Receipt.

Copies for information to:-

Distribution A(Copy numbered)(Sections A, B, C)
Lose 26 - 32, 41
Plus File 1017/1

/mf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

are as yet no vacancies, and of American Officers permanently assigned to appointments which call for a rank higher than that held, in order that suitable assignments may be made here, and accurate records maintained.

20. Copies of Correspondence, Records of Service, etc.

(a) You will take with you such copies of Planning Directives, MGS Papers, etc. as seems to you appropriate in consultation with JACS. In this connection your attention is invited to App. "F" of P.D. No. 8.

(b) You will also take with you one copy of the "Civil Affairs Forms" prepared by each Officer on arrival at the Holding Center, and in the case of American Officers, the Official Record of Service Form (66-1)

M. B. MATHESON
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

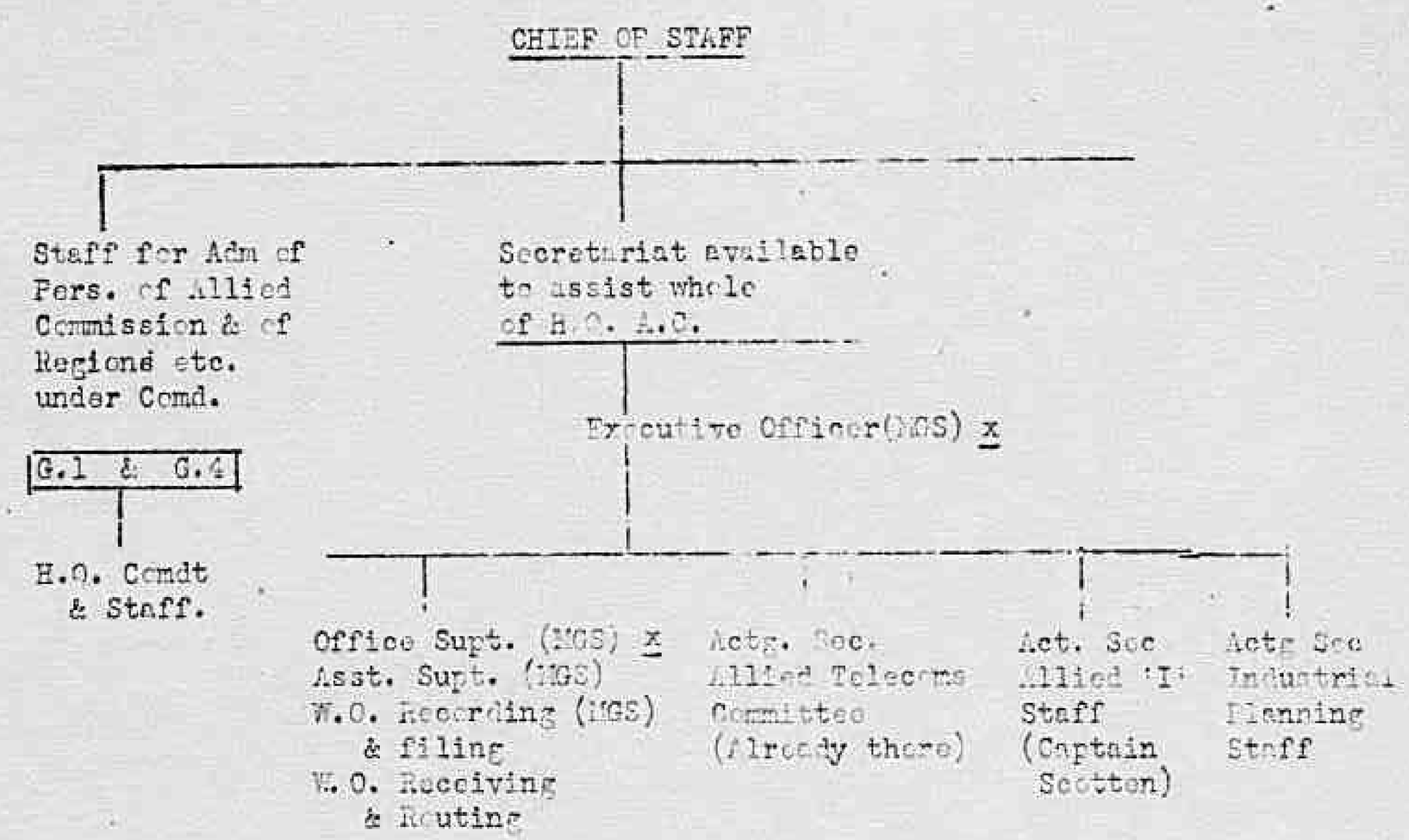
Acknowledge Receipt.

Copies for information to:-
Distribution A(Copy numbered)(See Appx. F to P.D. No. 8)
Less 26 - 32, 41
Plus File 1017/1

/mf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App "A" to F.D. No. 9
dated _____



x If MGS cannot find both, one will remain unfilled.

71

Declassified E.O. 12356 section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals Brit[illegible] MOST SECRET.

Copy No.....
Ref. AC/1C14
1 October 1943.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 8.

1. Scope.

This Directive deals with miscellaneous matters applicable to both Regions and Armistice C.C.

2. References.

References after para headings are to relevant previous P.Ds.

3. National H.Q. - Change of Name.

The name "Allied Commission" in place of Armistice C.C. will be taken into use forthwith. Abbreviation "A.C."

4. Organization - Allied Commission. (No. 4, para 5).

(a) It is believed that the Allied Commission will be organized substantially as shown in App. A hereto. The senior ranks (Maj-Gen and above) are purely provisional. This replaces App. A to P.D. No. 4. All copies of App. A to P.D. No. 4, other than the file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) It will be noted that:-

(1) The number of sections has been reduced from five to four. Co-ordination being especially required of the former Economic and Finance; and Adm. Services Sections, these have been reconstituted a s "Directorates" both coming under the Vice-President of the Economic and Adm. Section. Sections have accordingly been re-numbered 1 (Military), ~~3~~ 4 (Economics & Adm), ~~4~~ 3 (Communications) and ~~2~~ 2 (Political) for convenience.

(2) The Food Rationing and Distribution Sub-Commission disappears and is abolished. Its functions will be performed by the Industry and Commerce and Interior Sub-Commissions. (See paras 5 & 6 below.)

(c) It is not considered necessary to issue fresh charts to replace Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 as there is little difference for planning purposes. Sub-Commissions previously under the Economics and Finance and Adm Services Sections now come under the Economics and Adm Directorates respectively. Amendments will therefore be made to those Appendices in accordance with App. B hereto.

5. Functions of Sub-Commission (No. 7, paras 3 & 5).

(a) Revised Apps. 'C' (Industry and Commerce) and 'H' (Interior) are issued herewith consequent upon the abolition of the Food Distribution

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

to both Regions and Armistice C.C.

2. References.

References after para headings are to relevant previous P.Ds.

3. National H.Q. - Change of Name.

The name "Allied Commission" in place of Armistice C.C. will be taken into use forthwith. Abbreviation "A.C."

4. Organization - Allied Commission. (No. 4, para 5).

(a) It is believed that the Allied Commission will be organized substantially as shown in App. A hereto. The senior ranks (Maj-Gen and above) are purely provisional. This replaces App. A to P.D. No. 4. All copies of App. A to P.D. No. 4, other than the file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) It will be noted that:-

(1) The number of sections has been reduced from five to four. Co-ordination being especially required of the former Economic and Finance; and Adm. Services Sections, these have been reconstituted a s "Directorates" both coming under the Vice-President of the Economic and Adm. Section. Sections have accordingly been re-numbered 1 (Military), 3 (Economics & Adm), 4 (Communications) and 2 (Political) for convenience.

(2) The Food Rationing and Distribution Sub-Commission disappears and is abolished. Its functions will be performed by the Industry and Commerce and Interior Sub-Commissions. (See paras 5 & 6 below.)

(c) It is not considered necessary to issue fresh charts to replace Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 as there is little difference for planning purposes. Sub-Commissions previously under the Economics and Finance and Adm Services Sections now come under the Economics and Adm Directorates respectively. Amendments will therefore be made to those Appendices in accordance with App. B hereto.

5. Functions of Sub-Commission (No. 7, paras 3 & 5).

(a) Revised Apps. 'C' (Industry and Commerce) and 'H' (Interior) are issued herewith consequent upon the abolition of the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission. All copies of the original Appendices 'C' and 'H' issued with P.D. No. 7, other than file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) App. 'Q' (Telecommunications and Posts) referred to in para 5 of P.D. No. 7 is issued herewith, and will be attached to P.D. No.7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. Organization of Sub-Commission, Armistice C.C. (No.4, para 6 (b) and No.7, para 6).

(a) Personnel of Sub-Commissions will re-organize forthwith as required by para 5 (a) above.

(b) The Provisional organization of Sub-Commissions by numbers, ranks and nationalities is given in Apps. C1, C2 and C3 hereto. This supersedes the organization given in the Apps. to M.G.S. Papers, Nos. 5 & 7 (a s subsequently amended by authorized TO / WE) but the overall total, and the number of British and American officers has not been altered. These figures should not be regarded as final - in particular the higher ranks are not firm. They will, however, be worked to for present planning purposes.

(c) Sub-Commissions will consider what Sub-Divisions and specific appointments will be required within their Sub-Commission and prepare, on the lines of Paper No. 5, registers accordingly. It is inadvisable at this stage to allot every officer to a specific post - a proportion should be held in a pool.

7. Advance Party.

An Advance Party, A.C. is shortly proceeding to the mainland. Code name will be 'FATIMA'. This will be the executive portion of A.C. It will take over command of such Regions or portions of Regions not under A.M.G., as may be ordered.

8. Priority for Allotment of Personnel and for Planning (No. 4, para 12).

Priority is now as follows:-

Region 4

Region 5)
) Equal.
Region 6 (Rear Party))

Region 8

Region 9

9. Transport for journeys on duty.

Officers requiring transport for official journeys will comply with the following procedure:-

i. A specimen requisition form is set out in App. D hereto. All requests even when made telephonically must give details as shown thereon.

ii Requests will be addressed to the Transport Officer, H.Q. Commandant's Office, HOLLYWOOD. Room 13. Phone extn. No. 31.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ranks and nationalities is given in Apps. C1, C2 and C3 hereto. This supersedes the organization given in the Apps. to M.G.S. Papers, Nos. 5 & 7 (a s subsequently amended by authorized TO / WE) but the overall total, and the number of British and American officers has not been altered. These figures should not be regarded as final - in particular the higher ranks are not firm. They will, however, be worked to for present planning purposes.

(c) Sub-Commissions will consider what Sub-Divisions and specific appointments will be required within their Sub-Commission and prepare, on the lines of Paper No. 5, registers accordingly. It is inadvisable at this stage to allot every officer to a specific post - a proportion should be held in a pool.

7. Advance Party.

An Advance Party, A.C. is shortly proceeding to the mainland. Code name will be 'FATIMA'. This will be the executive portion of A.C. It will take over command of such Regions or portions of Regions not under A.M.G., as may be ordered.

8. Priority for Allotment of Personnel and for Planning (No. 4, para 12).

Priority is now as follows:-

Region 4

Region 5)
) Equal.
Region 6 (Rear Party))

Region 8

Region 9

9. Transport for journeys on duty.

Officers requiring transport for official journeys will comply with the following procedure:-

i. A specimen requisition form is set out in App. D hereto. All requests even when made telephonically must give details as shown thereon.

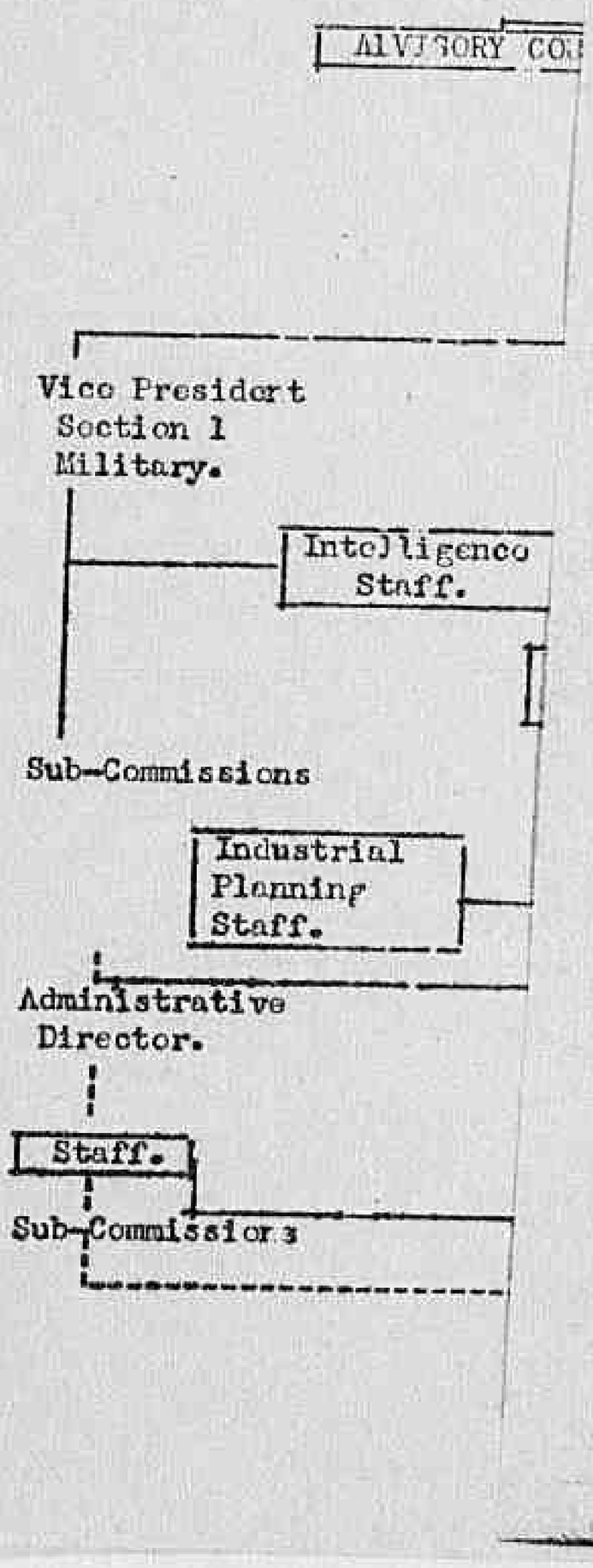
ii Requests will be addressed to the Transport Officer, H.Q. Commandant's Office, HOLLYWOOD, Room 13, Phone extn. No. 31.

iii (a) The officers designated in P.D. No. 6, para 6 (a), (b) and (d) may, where necessary, telephone requisitions for themselves or members of their staff.

(b) All other officers will have the requisition endorsed as provided in P.D. No. 6, para 6, (c), (e), (f), and (g) and will then send them to the H.Q. Commandant's office.

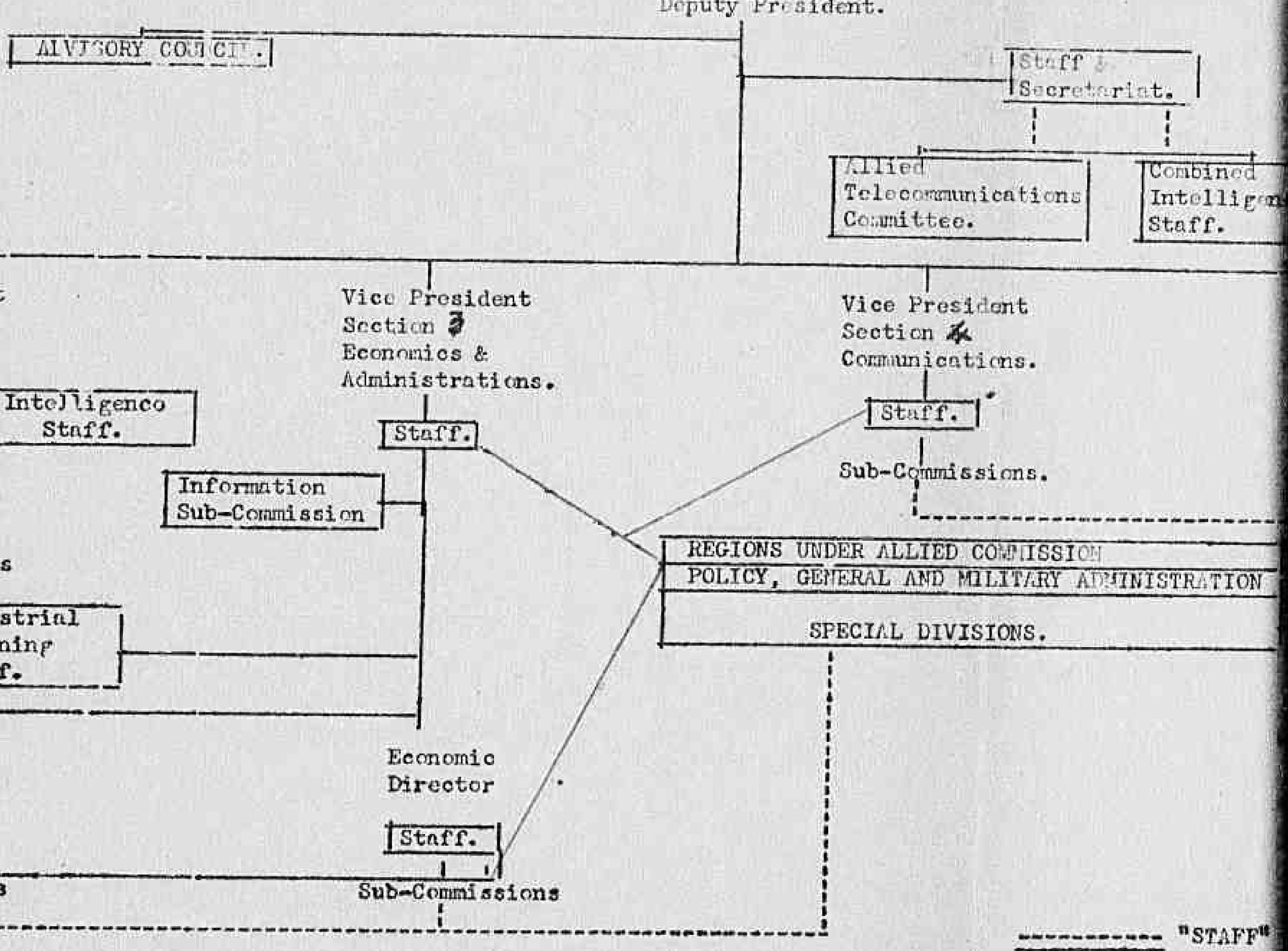
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



1500

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx. ' to G.D. No. 8
date .1.Oc. .er.1943.

APPENDIX 'B' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

Amendments to Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4.

Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 will be amended as follows:-

(a) App. B1.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & P Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff"

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(b) App. B2.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & P Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff".

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(7) Under "Administrative Services" delete the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) App. B1.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff"

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(b) App. B2.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff".

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director",

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(7) Under "Administrative Services" delete the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX 'C 1'

(American Section)

OFFICERS.

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capt.	Lieut.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.		3	6	16	15		40
Foreign Trade.		1		3	2		6
Industry-Commerce.		2	2	4	6		14
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		1	2	3	4		10
Fuel.		1		1	2		4
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	2	4	3	4	14
Labour.			2	2	2		6
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.		2	2	5	8		17
Interior.		1	1	1	5		8
Legal.	1	2	2	6	3		14
Public Safety.	1	3	2	6	5		17
Property Control.			1	4	3		8
Public Health.		2	3	9	9		23
Education - Fine Arts.		1	2	1		1	5
Information.			1	1	2		4
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.		1	2	3	4		10
Telecommunications.		1	1	3	3	2	10
H.Q. Admin.			1	2	2	2	7
TOTALS.	2	22	31	75	78	9	217

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. [illegible]

Foreign Trade.		1		3	2		6
Industry-Commerce.		2	2	4	6		14
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		1	2	3	4		10
Fuel.		1		1	2		4
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	2	4	3	4	14
Labour.			2	3	2		6
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.		2	2	5	8 %%		17
Interior.		1	1	1	5		8
Legal.	1	2	2	6	3		14
Public Safety.	1	3	2	6	5		17
Property Control.			1	4	3		8
Public Health.		2	3	9	9		23
Education - Fine Arts.		1	2	1		1	5
Information.			1	1	2		4
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.		1	2	3	4		10
Telecommunications.		1	1	3	3	2	10
H.Q. Admin.			1	2	2	2	7
TOTALS.	2	22	31	75	78	9	217

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX 'C2'

(British Section.)

OFFICERS.

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capts.	Lieuts.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economic - Financial.							
Finance.	1	2	5	7	7		22
Foreign Trade.			1	1	2		4
Industry - Commerce.		2	2	3	4		11
Pub. Wks. - Utilities.		2	1	3			6
Fuel.			1	1	1		3
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	1	3	2		7
Labour.		1		2	1		4
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	3	3	5		14
Interior	1		1	1	3		6
Legal.		2	4	3	2		11
Public Safety.		3	1	3	3		10
Property Control.		1	2	2	2		7
Public Health.	1	1	2	4	5		13
Education - Fine Arts.			1	1	1		3
Information.			1	1	1		3
No.4. Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	1	2	2	1		7
Telecommunications.			1	1	2		4
H.Q. Admin.				1	1	2	4
TOTALS.	5	18	29	42	43	2	139

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Foreign Trade.			1	1	2		4
Industry - Commerce.		2	2	3	4		11
Pub. Wks. - Utilities.		2	1	3			6
Fuel.			1	1	1		3
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	1	3	2		7
Labour.		1		2	1		4
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	3	3	5 %		14
Interior	1		1	1	3 %		6
Legal.		2	4	3	2		11
Public Safety.		3	1	3	3		10
Property Control.		1	2	2	2		7
Public Health.	1	1	2	4	5		13
Education - Fine Arts.			1	1	1		3
Information.			1	1	1		3
No.4. Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	1	2	2	1		7
Telecommunications.			1	1	2		4
H.Q. Admin.				1	1	2	4
TOTALS.	5	18	29	42	43	2	139

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS — APPENDIX C3.

TOTAL AMERICAN & BRITISH

OFFICERS.

	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capt.	Lieut.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.	3	5	11	23	22		62
Foreign Trade.		1	1	4	4		10
Industry-Commerce.		3	4	7	10		25
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		3	3	6	4		16
Fuel.		1	1	2	3		7
Agri. Forests. Fish.		2	5	7	5	1	21
Labour.		1	1	4	4		10
No.3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	4	5	8	15		33
Interior.	1	3	2	2	3		11
Legal.	3	4	6	9	3		25
Pub. Safety.	1	9	3	4	3		21
Property Control.		1	5	6	4		16
Public Health.	1	3	5	13	14		36
Education & Fine Arts.		1	3	3	1	1	9
Information.			2	2	3		7
No.4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	2	4	5	5		17
Telecommunications.		1	2	4	5	2	14
H.Q. Admin.			1	3	3	4	11

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.	1	5	11	23	22		62
Foreign Trade.		1	1	3	4		10
Industry-Commerce.		3	4	7	19		35
Pub. Wks.-Utilities.		3	3	6	4		16
Fuel.		1	1	2	3		7
Agric. Forests. Fish.		2	3	7	5	4	21
Labour.		1	1	5	3		10
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staffs.	1	4	5	8	13 %		31
Interior.	1	4	2	2	2 %		11
Legal.	1	4	6	9	5		25
Pub. Safety.	1	6	3	7	3		27
Property Control.		1	3	6	6		16
Public Health.	1	3	5	13	12		34
Education - Fine Arts.		1	3	3	1	1	9
Information.			2	2	3		7
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	2	4	5	5		17
Telecommunications.		1	2	4	6	3	14
H.Q. Admin.			1	3	3	4	11
TOTAL	7	40	60	117	123	11	356

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 'D' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST FORM.

REQUEST FOR TRANSPORTATION TO ..... FOR
DESTINATION

.....
OFFICER'S NAME

.....
NATURE OF DUTY

AT..... TO REPORT TO ..... AT .....
TIME OFFICER PLACE

ON.....
DATE

.....
SIGNATURE OF OFFICER
REQUESTING TRANSPORTATION.

.....
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZING
OFFICER

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

.....
OFFICER'S NAME

.....
NATURE OF DUTY

AT..... TO REPORT TO ..... AT .....
TIME OFFICER PLACE

ON.....
DATE

.....
SIGNATURE OF OFFICER
REQUESTING TRANSPORTATION.

.....
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZING
OFFICER

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1512

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C., AT THE PLANNING CENTER.

Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
Col. Albright Col. Rathbone.
Policy and Co-ordination.

Combined E & F & Comms. Staff.
Lt.Col. Hindley Smith
Major McSweeney.

1. Co-ordination of matters affecting more than one "E" & F & Comms" Sub-Commission.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACs.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their branch.
4. Study of "E & F & Comms" problems.

A.S. Staff.
Capt. Hay.
Capt. Elliot.

1. Co-ordination and routing of matters affecting more than one AS Sub Comm, or Sub-Comm of AS and E & F/Comms.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their Branch.
4. Study of AS problems.

G-1
Capt. Evans.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, and all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/WEs.
7. Office Organization.

Asst. Chief of Staff (M
Col. Farra
Co-ordination.
Matters affecting Seni
Officers (Lt.Col. and

G-2 & 3
Major Hinkel
Capt. Gillett.

1. Security and Passes.
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications and Library.
5. Liaison with School on training matters.
6. Visits to Sicily and Mainland.
7. Alerting of Officers detailed for outside duties. (G-1 to be informed).

Note: Domestic questions affecting Rear A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant.

1513

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C., AT THE PLANNING CENTER.

Appx. E to P.D. No. 8

dated..1 October 1943.

Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
Col. Albright Lt. Rathbone.
Policy and Co-ordination.

...ns. Staff.
...h

...matters
...al. and
...Sub-

...ructions
...JACs.
...signature
...rs on
...their

...Comms"

A.S. Staff.
Capt. Hay.
Capt. Elliot.

1. Co-ordination and routing of matters affecting more than one AS Sub Comm, or Sub-Comm of AS and E & F/Comms.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their Branch.
4. Study of AS problems.

G-1
Capt. Evans.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, and all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/WEs.
7. Office Organization.

Asst. Chief of Staff (Military)
Col. Farrar.
Co-ordination.
Matters affecting Senior Officers (Lt.Col. and above).

G-2 & 3
Major Hinkel
Capt. Gillett.

1. Security and Passes.
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications and Library.
5. Liaison with School on training matters.
6. Visits to Sicily and Mainland.
7. Alerting of Officers detailed for outside duties. (G-1 to be informed).

G-4.
Lt. Col. Cripps.
Capt. Roberts.
Lt. Irvine-Lynch.

1. Accomodation.
2. Supplies, Equipment, and Stores. (Military only)
3. TOAs and G 1098s.
4. Transportation (Military only)

Note: Domestic questions affecting Rear A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant.

APPENDIX 'F' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

DISTRIBUTION LISTS.

DISTRIBUTION 'A':

Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6. (Rear Party).
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.
" " 6 Finance.
" " 7 Foreign Trade.
" " 8 Industry and Commerce.
" " 9 Public Works and Utilities.
" " 10. Fuel.
" " 11. Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" " 12. Labour.
" " 13. Interior.
" " 14. Legal.
" " 15. Public Safety.
" " 16. Property Control.
" " 17. Public Health.
" " 18. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 19. Information.
" " 20. Transportation.
" " 21. Telecommunications.
" " 22. HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" " 23 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 24) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" " 25)
" " 26)
" " 27)
" " 28) Main A.C.
" " 29)
" " 30)
" " 31)
" " 32)

Staffs.

" " 33 Economics and Finance.
" " 34 Communications.
" " 35 Administrative Services.
" " 36 G-1.
" " 37 G-2.
" " 38 G-4.
" " 39 - - - - (2 copies).
All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer. (" " 41 M.G. Sc - - -
(" " 42 M.C. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 43 M.C. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 44)
" " 45) M.C. Section, A.F.H.Q. (3 copies).
" " 46)
" " 47 File.
" " 48 War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

" " 8 Industry and Commerce.
" " 9 Public Works and Utilities.
" " 10. Fuel.
" " 11. Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" " 12. Labour.
" " 13. Interior.
" " 14. Legal.
" " 15. Public Safety.
" " 16. Property Control.
" " 17. Public Health.
" " 18. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 19. Information.
" " 20. Transportation.
" " 21. Telecommunications.
" " 22. HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" " 23 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 24) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" " 25)
" " 26)
" " 27)
" " 28) Main A.C.
" " 29)
" " 30)
" " 31)
" " 32)

Staffs.

" " 33 Economics and Finance.
" " 34 Communications.
" " 35 Administrative Services.
" " 36 G-1.
" " 37 G-2.
" " 38 G-4.
" " 39 - 40 (2 copies).
All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer. (" " 41 M.G. Co
(" " 42 M.G. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 43 M.G. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 44)
" " 45) M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q. (3 copies).
" " 46)
" " 47 File.
" " 48 War Diary.

DISTRIBUTION 'B': Comm. No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6.
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.

62

Staffs.

" " 6 Economics and Finance.
" " 7 Communications.
" " 8 Administrative Services.
" " 9 Main A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION 'C':

Copy No.	1	Finance.
" "	2	Foreign Trade.
" "	3	Industry and Commerce.
" "	4	Public Works and Utilities.
" "	5	Fuel.
" "	6	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" "	7	Labour.
" "	8	Interior.
" "	9	Legal.
" "	10	Public Safety.
" "	11	Property Control.
" "	12	Public Health.
" "	13	Education and Fine Arts.
" "	14	Information.
" "	15	Transportation.
" "	16	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" "	17)	
" "	18)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" "	19)	
" "	20)	
" "	21)	
" "	22)	Main A.C.
" "	23)	
" "	24)	
" "	25)	
" "	26)	

Staffs.

" "	27	Economics and Finance.
" "	28	Communications.
" "	29	Administrative Services.
" "	30	G-1.
" "	31	G-2.
" "	32	G-4.
" "	33	File.
" "	34	War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

"	"	9	Legal.
"	"	10	Public Safety.
"	"	11	Property Control.
"	"	12	Public Health.
"	"	13	Education and Fine Arts.
"	"	14	Information.
"	"	15	Transportation.
"	"	16	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
"	"	17)	
"	"	18)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
"	"	19)	
"	"	20)	
"	"	21)	
"	"	22)	Main A.C.
"	"	23)	
"	"	24)	
"	"	25)	
"	"	26)	

Staffs.

"	"	27	Economics and Finance.
"	"	28	Communications.
"	"	29	Administrative Services.
"	"	30	G-1.
"	"	31	G-2.
"	"	32	G-4.
"	"	33	File.
"	"	34	War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REVISED APP. 'C' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 7 DATED 26 SEP 43.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to implement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to implement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REVISED APP. 'H' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 7 DATED 26 SEP 43.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) **MISSION.**

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) **MAJOR FUNCTIONS.**

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include:-
i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehous-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

implications of the surrender of the [illegible]

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include:-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions.

(f) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food and any other commodities required.

(g) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living, index and its relation to purchasing power. 59

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(h) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relati[illegible]ents.

(i) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.
(c) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.
(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.
(e) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

1322

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 'Q' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
No. 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING DIRECTIVE
No. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POSTS SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To assist the Italian Ministry of Communications to re-establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio services (excluding broadcasting) and to assist in restoring internal and international post services, and, (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Commission) their auxilliary financial services, (savings, social insurance, etc), and to supervise the operation of these services so as to ensure efficient transmission and adequate upkeep of equipment with priority to the interests of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

   (a) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

   (b) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

   (c) Co-operate with other Sub-Commissions as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour, Public Safety and Transportation.

   (d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

2. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

   (a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

cluding broadcasting) and to assist in restoring internal and international post services, and, (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Commission) their auxilliary financial services, (savings, social insurance, etc), and to supervise the operation of these services so as to ensure efficient transmission and adeq uate upkeep of equipment with priority to the interests of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(b) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(c) Co-operate with other Sub-Commissions as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour, Public Safety and Transportation.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

2. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Control Commission.

(b) Generally supervises telecommunications and postal working to give maximum efficiency.

(c) Ensures that all services are restored and extended as required, and that adequate stores and equipment are available.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

iv. The Transport Officer will make all arrangements for the provision of transport and will notify the officer requisitioning as to the availability of the transport requested.

v. This office letter ACA/1020 dated 13 Sept 1943, is hereby cancelled.

10. Staff Organization and Interior Sub-Commission. (No. 4, para 7).

(a) Assignments to the Interior Sub-Commission have now been, and will continue to be, made, and this Sub-Commission will now work separately from the A.S. Staff.

(b) App. 'E' hereto gives the names of officers who will be filling appointments on the Military Civil Staffs after the departure of the Advance Party (See para 7), together with the duties, in brief, of branches. For the present the E & F & "Comms" branches will work as one branch.

(c) Ref. App. E. Minutes may be addressed, and files referred direct to G-1, G-2, or G-4. A file may, however, if desired, be minuted or referred to the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) if of a general military (but purely Military) character.

11. Office Organization and Procedure (No. 4, para 8).

(a) Ref. Nos. of letters, Allied Commission:-

The prefix "AC" will be used instead of "ACC".

(b) Regions, will, for the present, address letters intended for the Planning Centre, "H.Q., Mea Allied Commission" (See Para 7).

(c) The abbreviations to be used for the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) (See para 10(b) and ( )) will be "Mil".

(d) The abbreviation to be used for the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff is "JACS".

(e) Heads of Sub-Commissions will address minutes or letters (See II (b) of P.D. No. [illegible] intended for H.Q. A.C. not to "JACS" but to the appropriate branch of the Staff, Military or Civil, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-4, E & F, Comms, or A.S. (P.D. No. 4, para8). The address 'E & F' will be used for the combined 'E & F' and 'Comms' Staff. (See para 10 (b) above).

(f) Orders in previous P.Ds. regarding the rapid passing of files are not in all cases being complied with. Branches and Sub-Commissions tend to hold files for too long. This causes difficulties when fresh matter arrives for filing. Clerks have been instructed to bring new matter to be filed to the Branch, etc. which has the file, but this is not practicable after office hours or shortly before the conclusion of office hours. Heads of Branches and Sub-Commissions will therefore ensure that ALL files are returned to the Central Registry daily before the Branch closes down for the day. If the file is finished with, the entry in the "referred to" column will be crossed out and initialled -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

separately from the A.S. Staff.

(b) App. 'E' hereto gives the names of officers who will be filling appointments on the Military Civil Staffs after the departure of the Advance Party (See para 7), together with the duties, in brief, of branches. For the present the E & F & "Comms" branches will work as one branch.

(c) Ref. App. E. Minutes may be addressed, and files referred direct to G-1, G-2, or G-4. A file may, however, if desired, be minuted or referred to the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) if of a general military (but purely Military) character.

11. Office Organization and Procedure (P.D. No. 4, para 8).

(a) Ref. Nos. of letters, Allied Commission:-

The prefix "AC" will be used instead of "ACC".

(b) Regions will, for the present, address letters intended for the Planning Centre, "H.Q., Rear Allied Commission" (See Para 7).

(c) The abbreviations to be used for the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) (See para 10(b) and ( )) will be "Mil".

(d) The abbreviation to be used for the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff is "JACS".

(e) Heads of Sub-Commissions will address minutes or letters (See II (b) of P.D. No. 1) intended for H.Q. A.C. not to "JACS" but to the appropriate branch of the Staff, Military or Civil, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-4, E & F, Comms, or A.S. (see P.D. No. 4, para8). The address 'E & F' will be used for the combined 'E & F' and 'Comms' Staff. (See para 10 (b) above).

(f) Orders in previous P.Ds. regarding the rapid passing of files are not in all cases being complied with. Branches and Sub-Commissions tend to hold files for too long. This causes difficulties when fresh matter arrives for filing. Clerks have been instructed to bring new matter to be filed to the Branch, etc. which has the file, but this is not practicable after office hours or shortly before the conclusion of office hours. Heads of Branches and Sub-Commissions will therefore ensure that ALL files are returned to the Central Registry daily before the Branch closes down for the day. If the file is finished with, the entry in the "referred to" column will be crossed out and initialled - if the file is not finished with, the entry will NOT be crossed out and the Central Registry will return the file to the Branch concerned by 0900 hrs the following day, any new matter received having been inserted.

57

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

12. Distribution Lists.

Appendix 'D' to P.D. No.4, as amended by para 7 of P.D. No. 7. is cancelled and all copies, other than File and War Diary, will be destroyed. Revised Distribution Lists 'A','B' and 'C' are issued as App.'F' hereto.

Acknowledge receipt.

R.B.Rathbone Colonel.
R.B.RATHBONE.

Colonel.
J.B.ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
A.C.

Distribution 'A' (Copy Numbered)

See App.F.

plus file 1016/3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals BRITISH MOST SECRET.

Copy No. 57
Ref. ACC/1014
26 Sept 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 7.

1. Scope and Purpose.

This Directive deals solely with the functions and organisation of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. (as listed in App. C. to P.D.No.4), with provision of personnel for these Sub-Commissions and with other personnel matters. It is issued with direct reference to P.D. No. 5., paras. 5 and 8.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.s.

Copies of this Directive are sent to Regions for information. (See P.D. No. 5. Para.1.)

3. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 4 paras 5 and 6., No. 5. para 5.)

(a). Pending a directive from higher authority, the functions of Sub-Commissions will, for planning purposes, be/set out in Apps A to P hereto.

(b). It will be noted that the above Appendices cover all Sub-Commissions except Shipping and Telecommunications, as to which see paras 4 and 5 below.

4. Shipping Sub-Commission.

This will consist of Officers of the Joint North African Shipping Board, and will not, for the time being, be represented at the Planning Centre.

Personnel for this Sub-Commission will NOT count against the Paper No. 7. figures.

5. Telecommunications and Posts.

An appendix ("Q") defining the functions of this Sub-Commission will be issued later.

6. Provision of Personnel. (No. 4., para 6. and Appx "C". No. 5. para. 8.)

(a). The Committee constituted under P.D. No. 5., para. 8. will present their recommendations in the shortest possible time, following the general lines of App. C to P.D. No. 4., and having regard to the functions of Sub-commissions set out in the Appendices hereto.

(b). An up to date list of personnel on a new pro-forma will then be issued by G.1. (not to Regions.), after which the responsibility for maintaining records will rest with Sub-Commissions, vide P.D. No. 4., para. 14.

(c). G.1. will report transfers of Officers to the new Sub-Commissions to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

matters. It is issued with direct reference to P.D. No. 5., paras. 3 and 5.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.s.

Copies of this Directive are sent to Regions for information. (See P.D. No. 5. Para.1.)

3. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 4 paras 5 and 6., No. 5. para 5.)

(a). Pending a directive from higher authority, the functions of Sub-Commissions will, for planning purposes, be/ set out in Apps A to P hereto.
/as

(b). It will be noted that the above Appendices cover all Sub-Commissions except Shipping and Telecommunications as to which see paras 4 and 5 below.

4. Shipping Sub-Commission.

This will consist of Officers of the Joint North African Shipping Board, and will not, for the time being, be represented at the Planning Centre.

Personnel for this Sub-Commission will NOT count against the Paper No. 7. figures.

5. Telecommunications and Posts.

An appendix ("Q") defining the functions of this Sub-Commission will be issued later.

6. Provision of Personnel. (No. 4., para 6. and Appx "C". No. 5. para. 8.)

(a). The Committee constituted under P.D. No. 5., para. 8. will present their recommendations in the shortest possible time, following the general lines of App. C to P.D. No. 4., and having regard to the functions of Sub-commissions set out in the Appendices hereto.

(b). An up to date list of personnel on a new pro-forma will then be issued by G.1. (not to Regions.), after which the responsibility for maintaining records will rest with Sub-Commissions, vide P.D. No. 4., para. 14.

(c). G.1. will report transfers of Officers to the new Sub-Commissions to MCS., AFHQ., and Officers joining the Holding Centre will be assigned on the new basis.

7. Distribution Lists.

The following will be made [illegible] "D" to P.D. No. 4 [illegible] ribution "A", copy No. 20. [illegible] substitute [illegible].

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE

Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Secretaries, Chiefs of Staff, Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "[illegible] Copy numbered).
[illegible]ess 35 and 36.
plus File [illegible]/1019/3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX A TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943

FUNCTIONS OF FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Italian Ministries of Finance and Foreign Exchange, the Bank of Italy, the Social Insurance Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of fascism.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C., existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:

(1) Italian Banks, Postal Savings Institutions, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(2) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(3) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(4) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(5) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 759016

Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of fascism.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C., existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:

(1) Italian Banks, Postal Savings Institutions, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(2) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(3) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(4) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(5) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

(6) International financial and related transactions, particularly those which may be of direct or indirect benefit to the enemy.

(7) The control, blocking and confiscation or other disposition of funds and property belonging to Fascist institutions and persons, to enemy Government institutions or persons, or belonging to other persons or institutions whose activities are deemed to be inimical to the Allied Military effort.

(8) The provision of lire funds to the Allied Armies and to the Armistice C.C. to pay for goods and services acquired in Italy.

55

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "B" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

FOREIGN TRADE SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Sub-Commissions on Industry and Commerce, Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries, Fuel and Food Distribution and Rationing, Shipping, Transportation, and Finance (Foreign Exchange), policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, Co-ordinates, and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Sub-Commissions on Industry and Commerce, Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries, Fuel and Food Distribution and Rationing, Shipping, Transportation, and Finance (Foreign Exchange), policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, Co-ordinates, and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx. C to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION.

(a). MISSION.

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adapts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Makesrecommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(f) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adapts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(f) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appdx. D to P.D. No. 7.
Dated 26 September 43.

FUNCTIONS OF
PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES SUB -COMMISSION.

(a). MISSION

To initiate, develop and direct: the collection of information on, and to investigate and analyse the conditions of public works and utilities, and through proper Italian authorities, arrange for and follow through, the construction rehabilitation and early office operation of these facilities in order of determined priority with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the allocation and use of construction materials, based upon material allocations as determined.

(b) Makes surveys of the needs of rehabilitation of various facilities, particularly those essential (1) for the needs of the Allied Forces and (2)for the maintenance of life and commerce and to make plans for the creation and rehab ilitation thereof and for their proper operation.

(c) Establishes liaison with other sub-commissions with respect to pertinent features.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission directly performs the following functions:

(a) Supervises: the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the commission.

(b) By the issuance of directives to the extent approved by the Commission to supervise the construction, rehabilitation, maintenance and operation of the following works and utilities, particularly where there has been damage by bombing.

(1) Power.
- a. Reservoirs.
- b. All types of power stations.
- c. Electric transmission and distribution systems.
- d. Electrical equipment in important installations.
- e. Steam powerr
- f. Compressed air.

(2) Water.
- a. Reservoirs.
- b. Purification plants.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

through, the construction rehabilitation and early office operation of those facilities in order of determined priority with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the allocation and use of construction materials, based upon material allocations as determined.

(b) Makes surveys of the needs of rehabilitation of various facilities, particularly those essential (1) for the needs of the Allied Forces and (2)for the maintenance of life and commerce and to make plans for the creation and rehab ilitation thereof and for their proper operation.

(c) Establishes liaison with other sub-commissions with respect to pertinent features.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission directly performs the following functions:

(a) Supervises: the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the commission.

(b) By the issuance of directives to the extent approved by the Commission to supervise the construction, rehabilitation, maintenance and operation of the following works and utilities, particularly where there has been damage by bombing.

(1) Power.
- a. Reservoirs.
- b. All types of power stations.
- c. Electric transmission and distribution systems.
- d. Electrical equipment in important installations.
- e. Steam powerr
- f. Compressed air.

(2) Water.
- a. Reservoirs.
- b. Purification plants.
- c. Water Mains.
- d. Aqueducts.

(3) Sewers.
- a. Sewer Mains.
- b. Disposal and Disposal plants.

(4) Gas.
- a. Gas production plants.
- b. Gas Mains.

(5) Transport.
Local Bus and Tramways.

(6) Highways..
- a. Main City and Country Highways.
- b. Bridges and trestles.
- c. Road Tunnels..

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "E" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS O

FUEL SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and rationing of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.
(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.
(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation from time to time as deemed necessary.
(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and rationing of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.
(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.
(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation from time to time as deemed necessary.
(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx F to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To initiate and develop such agricultural, forestry and fishing undertakings as are essential to secure maximum production in conformity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Agriculture, Foresty and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. and Allied Civilian agencies concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

/production (d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery/results, production input requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with distributing and rationing sub-commission and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) In conjunction with Allied Naval authorities develops plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade and Food Distribution sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

in conformity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. and Allied Civilian agencies concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

/production (d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery/results, production input requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with distributing and rationing sub-commission and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) In conjunction with Allied Naval authorities develops plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade and Food Distribution sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

59

(b) Obtains from abroad, to the extent approved and possible, farming implements, seeds, fertilizer and live stock required to implement its mission, and supervises distribution thereof.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX G TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LABOUR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To secure the supply, allocation and distribution of labour, determine fair rates of compensation and hours of labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Labour Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Makes surveys of labour situation and conditions, receives and considers reports and prepares and keeps current statistical data.
(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the supply, allocation and distribution of labour with particular reference to industries essential to the war effort.
(c) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to hours of labour, rates of pay, working conditions and other matters affecting labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.
(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to absorption of demobilized personnel of the Italian armed forces and workers returning to Italy.
(e) Considers in collaboration with other sub-commissions problems of the welfare of the employed and unemployed workers and their dependents.
(f) Collaborates with other sub-commissions as to matter within their respective spheres.
(g) Considers re-establishment of pre-war labour regulations particularly as to employment of women and children.
(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Labour Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) In collaboration with other interested sub-commissions, carries out measures to secure maximum employment and industrial output.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

functions:

(a) Makes surveys of labour situation and conditions, receives and considers reports and prepares and keeps current statistical data.

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the supply, allocation and distribution of labour with particular reference to industries essential to the war effort.

(c) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to hours of labour, rates of pay, working conditions and other matters affecting labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to absorption of demobilized personnel of the Italian armed forces and workers returning to Italy.

(e) Considers in collaboration with other sub-commissions problems of the welfare of the employed and unemployed workers and their dependents.

(f) Collaborates with other sub-commissions as to matter within their respective spheres.

(g) Considers re-establishment of pre-war labour regulations particularly as to employment of women and children.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Labour Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) In collaboration with other interested sub-commissions, carries out measures to secure maximum employment and industrial output.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "H" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The re-creation of an effective [illegible] internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.

(c) In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission ensures an efficient (i) Police organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.

(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission, takes appropiate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX I TO P.D. NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

To advise on questions of law, recommend repeal of statutes, decrees, etc, of the Italian Govt., supervise Italian Court system, and supervise [any] Allied Military Courts [coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission], and otherwise aid the commission in all legal and judicial matters.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommends to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

~~(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.~~

(2) The Legal Sub Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed change in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of the Commission, and otherwise [illegible]
judicial matters.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommends to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

~~(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.~~

(2) The Legal Sub Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed change in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

(d) Controls the legal and judicial administration of all areas occupied by the Allied Forces.

47

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX J TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.

(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.

(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.

(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Food Distribution and Rationing, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs

(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.

(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.

(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.

(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.

(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.

(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Food Distribution and Rationing, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs

(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.

(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.

(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.

(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

45

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx K to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To initiate and develop policies and procedures for the acquisition, control, management, safekeeping, disposition, etc., of United Nations and enemy property, and to establish and maintain records and accounts of same.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.
(b) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.
(c) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2). The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(i) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(ii) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(iii) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(iv) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(v) Property formerly belonging to Fascist Organizations.

(vi) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To initiate and develop policies and procedures for the acquisition, control, management, safekeeping, disposition, etc., of United Nations and enemy property, and to establish and maintain records and accounts of same.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(b) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(c) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2). The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(i) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(ii) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(iii) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(iv) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(v) Property formerly belonging to Fascist Organizations.

(vi) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion of the Armistice Control Commission, or its authorized representatives, essential to the needs of the Allied Forces or the Armistice Control Commission.

(vii) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX TO P.D. NO.7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND RATIONING SUB- COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To supervise Italian agencies responsible for an equitable distribution of food by means of price control and rationing systems, in such a manner that civilian needs will be met, having regard to the prior claims of the Military Forces of the United Nations, and to ensure an integrated system of controls over production, supply and distribution.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission.

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises appropriate Italian agencies at the National level

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of the Military Forces of the United Nations, and to ensure an integrated system of controls over production, supply and distribution.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission.

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises appropriate Italian agencies at the National level, and through them, agencies at the provincial and communal level, in matters of distribution, supply, price control and rationing of food.

(c) Gives direction to control officers concerned with problems of food distribution and rationing, at all governmental levels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "M" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION:

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS:

(1) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.
(b) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.
(c) Preparation of regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.
(d) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.
(e) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.
(f) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal, etc.
(b) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.
(c) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) MISSION:

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS:

(1) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.
(b) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.
(c) Preparation of regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.
(d) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.
(e) Considers effects of demobilization and return of evacuees.
(f) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal, etc.
(b) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.
(c) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental, contagious disease and other hospitals. Also upon request serves as consultant to Sub-Commissions in charge of penal and correctional institutions.
(d) Through its Department of Welfare supervises programs involving public and private welfare agencies and the additional problems presented by the war destitute.
(e) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

42

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX N to P.D. NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF EDUCATION AND FINE ARTS SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

(1) Education.

To eradicate from the educational system Fascist teachings and ideology and to remove from the personnel of the education Services those considered undesirable from the above-mentioned stand point.

(2) Fine Arts.

To undertake preservation and safe guarding of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art from destruction, damage and undue deterioration and location and taking over of any such items found to have been removed from other United Nations.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Makes survey of educational system, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the eradication from the educational system of Fascist teachings and ideology as found in text-books and other educational publications, in active teachings, and for the removal of personnel in the educational system undesirable from this point of view and placing of substitutes for those removed, and for the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(c) Reviews progress already made by the Italian Government to the end of eradicating Fascist teachings and idology and the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for furtherance of adult education.

(e) Makes investigations and reports with respect to the condition of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(1) Education.

To eradicate from the educational system Fascist teachings and ideology and to remove from the personnel of the education Services those considered undesirable from the above-mentioned stand point.

(2) Fine Arts.

To undertake preservation and safe guarding of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art from destruction, damage and undue deterioration and location and taking over of any such items found to have been removed from other United Nations.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Makes survey of educational system, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the eradication from the educational system of Fascist teachings and ideology as found in text-books and other educational publications, in active teachings, and for the removal of personnel in the educational system undesirable from this point of view and placing of substitutes for those removed, and for the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(c) Reviews progress already made by the Italian Government to the end of eradicating Fascist teachings and idology and the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for furtherance of adult education.

(e) Makes investigations and reports with respect to the condition of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policies, plans and procedures for their preservation, safe guard and rehabilitation, and for their removal to safer locations to accomplish the foregoing.

(f) Makes investigations and reports with respect to various kinds of fine arts looted by the Germans and formulates plans, policies and procedures to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX O TO F.D. 7
DATED 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INFORMATION SUB-COMMISSION ACC.

(a) MISSION

To undertake liaison with the Military and other authorities concerned with information, censorship and propaganda, and in particular to supervise the collection and dissemination of information relative to the operation of Armistice Control in Italy, with the object both of enlisting the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations and popular cooperation locally, and to advise the Commission on information matters generally.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information available to the world press and radio concerning Armistice Control.

(b) Plans and supervises the distribution within Italy of information relative to our administration, with the purpose of enlisting full cooperation of the people.

(c) Maintains contact and liaison with PWB, INC, and the Military Section.

(d) Periodically reviews the progress of information services with relation to the general state of public relations and cooperation of the general public with the Armistice Commission.

(e) Maintains liaison and collaboration with Regional Information Officers and supervises their activities.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions for the Armistice Commission.

(a) Supervision and control of all press relations with foreign and domestic press, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences.

(b) Maintainence of an office where information is available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

concerned with information, censorship and propaganda, and in particular to supervise the collection and dissemination of information relative to the operation of Armistice Control in Italy, with the object both of enlisting the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations and popular cooperation locally, and to advise the Commission on information matters generally.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information available to the world press and radio concerning Armistice Control.

(b) Plans and supervises the distribution within Italy of information relative to our administration, with the purpose of enlisting full cooperation of the people.

(c) Maintains contact and liaison with PWB, IHC, and the Military Section.

(d) Periodically reviews the progress of information services with relation to the general state of public relations and cooperation of the general public with the Armistice Commission.

(e) Maintains liaison and collaboration with Regional Information Officers and supervises their activities.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions for the Armistice Commission.

(a) Supervision and control of all press relations with foreign and domestic press, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences.

(b) Maintainence of an office where information is available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX P TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To assist Italian transport adminstrations to re-establish the workings of their systems and supervise such workings to ensure that facilities are used to the best advantage subject to the prior requirements of the Allied Forces and to meet the requirements of the Commission; the movement of demobilized military personnel and general civil needs of the country.

The term "Transportation" as used herein includes only Railways, Inland Water Ways and Docks, their maintenance operation and repair and the use of transport on highways except local bus and tramways.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The transportation Sub-commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Commission on all technical transportation matters.
(b) Formulate plans, policies and procedures in the field of transportation.
(c) Ascertain transportation requirements of other Sub-Commissions and formulates plans accordingly.
(d) Co-operate with respective Sub-Commissions with respect to the making of arrangements as required, and organise the keeping of necessary statistics.
(e) Make recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Transportation Sub-Commission will directly perform the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervise the execution by the Italian Goverment of directions issued by the Commission.
(b) Issue directives to regions of procedures to be followed, including those cases where areas of regions do not correspond with areas of Italian railway Divisions.
(c) Co-ordinate, adjust as necessary and direct to proper channels, all requisitions for equipment and stores which it is not possible for local transport administrations to meet from local resources.
(d) Issue directives as to and supervise the maintenance and repair of transportation facilities.
(e) Take all possible steps to ensure the maximum output and quickest turnaround of all transportation systems as defined above.

560
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the workings of their systems and supervise such workings to ensure that facilities are used to the best advantage subject to the prior requirements of the Allied Forces and to meet the requirements of the Commission; the movement of demobilized military personnel and general civil needs of the country.

The term "Transportation" as used herein includes only Railways, Inland Water Ways and Docks, their maintenance operation and repair and the use of transport on highways except local bus and tramways.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The transportation Sub-commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Commission on all technical transportation matters.
(b) Formulate plans, policies and procedures in the field of transportation.
(c) Ascertain transportation requirements of other Sub-Commissions and formulates plans accordingly.
(d) Co-operate with respective Sub-Commissions with respect to the making of arrangements as required, and organise the keeping of necessary statistics.
(e) Make recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Transportation Sub-Commission will directly perform the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervise the execution by the Italian Goverment of directions issued by the Commission.
(b) Issue directives to regions of procedures to be followed, including those cases where areas of regions do not correspond with areas of Italian railway Divisions.
(c) Co-ordinate, adjust as necessary and direct to proper channels, all requisitions for equipment and stores which it is not possible for local transport administrations to meet from local resources.
(d) Issue directives as to and supervise the maintenance and repair of transportation facilities.
(e) Take all possible steps to ensure the maximum output and quickest turnround of all transportation systems as defined above.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals BRITISH MOST SECRET

Copy No. 4X
Ref. ACC/1014
25 Sept 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 6.

1. Scope

This Directive applies to both Regions and Armistice C.C. and is concerned solely with domestic internal organization in present conditions.

2. Office Hours - Officers.

Will be as follows.

Week-days.	0815 - 1600 hrs.
	1400 - 1900 hrs.
Sundays	0815 - 1300 hrs.
	1400 - 1730 hrs.

NOTES (a) Italian classes for "active planners" take place at the following times:

Weekdays	0825 - 1015 hrs.
Sundays	1330 - 1900 hrs.

(b) These classes will be attended by all officers with the following exceptions:

(i) Any officer certified by the Director of Studies as proficient in the Italian Language.

(ii) Any officer required for urgent planning duties during any of the above periods, provided this is specifically authorized by the Head of that Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch concerned.

(c) Officers may attend Church subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3.

(d) Again subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3 Heads of Regions, etc. may authorize periods for exercise and recreation on week-days between 1300 and 1800 hrs.

3. Representation in Offices.

During office hours there will always be for each Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch including the Hq. Commandant, at least one responsible representative present capable of dealing with any matters which may arise.

4. Non-Office Hours.

This HQ letter ACC/[illegible] para 3 [illegible] provides for the presence

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. Office Hours - Officers.

Will be as follows.

Week-days.	0815 - 1300 hrs.
	1400 - 1800 hrs.
Sundays	0815 - 1400 hrs.
	1500 - 1730 hrs.

NOTES (a) Italian classes for "Native Planners" take place at the following times:

Weekdays	0815 - 1015 hrs.
Sundays	1530 - 1900 hrs.

(b) These classes will be attended by all officers with the following exceptions:

(i) Any officer certified by the Director of Studies as proficient in the Italian Language.

(ii) Any officer required for urgent planning duties during any of the above periods, provided this is specifically authorised by the Head of that Region, Sub-Commission or Staff branch concerned.

(c) Officers may attend Church subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3.

(d) Again subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3 Heads of Regions, etc. may authorize periods for exercise and recreation on week-days between 1300 and 1800 hrs.

3. Representation in Offices.

During office hours there will always be for each Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch including the HQ. Commandant, at least one responsible representative present capable of dealing with any matters which may arise.

4. Non-Office Hours.

This HQ letter AG1/[illegible] dated [illegible] provides for the presence of a Duty Officer [illegible] and during any period that the offices may be vacated, and specifies his duties. A copy of this letter is attached hereto as App. A.

38

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5. Office Hours and Recreation - Clerks.

Rules are set out in this H.Q. letter ACC/1001 dated 24 Sept. 1943 a copy of which is attached hereto as App. B.

6. Duty Visits to Algiers.

Visits to Algiers will be regulated as follows:

(a) Chiefs of Regions - Own discretion.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions - Own discretion.

(c) Staffs of (a) and (b) above - With approval of RCAO or Head as case may be.

(d) Heads of Staff Branches - With approval of Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(e) Remaining Staff of Branches - With approval of Head of Branch.

(f) H.Q. Commandant - With approval, G-1.

(g) Staff H.Q. Comdt. - With approval, H.Q. Comdt.

7. Rest Days.

(a) Subject to the exigencies of the Service every officer working full time on planning will, commencing with the week beginning Monday Sept. 27, be given one "day off" a week. If the day off involves missing the daily Italian class, the permission of the Director of Studies must first be obtained by Officers junior to him.

(b) Chiefs of Regions and Heads of Sub-Commissions will arrange their own rosters, bearing in mind that the Chief and Deputy must not be away on the same day.

(c) Administrative Staffs will prepare rosters as follows:

(i) E & F & Comms. Staff jointly by the Senior Officer. A. S. Staff separately by Senior Officer.

(ii) Separate Rosters for G-1, G-2, G-4 and H.Q. Comdt. by their respective Heads.

(iii) Personal Assistants will take the same "days off" as their respective Chiefs of Staff.

Colonel,
R. P. RATHBONE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) Chiefs of Regions - Own discretion.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions - Own discretion.

(c) Staffs of (a) and (b) above - With approval of RCAO or Head as case may be.

(d) Heads of Staff Branches - With approval of Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(e) Remaining Staff of Branches - With approval of Head of Branch.

(f) H.Q. Commandant - With approval, G-1.

(g) Staff H.Q. Comdt. - With approval, H.Q. Comdt.

7. Rest Days.

(a) Subject to the exigencies of the Service every officer working full time on planning will, commencing with the week beginning Monday Sept. 27, be given one "day off" a week. If the day off involves missing the daily Italian class, the permission of the Director of Studies must first be obtained by Officers junior to him.

(b) Chiefs of Regions and Heads of Sub-Commissions will arrange their own rosters, bearing in mind that the Chief and Deputy must not be away on the same day.

(c) Administrative Staffs will prepare rosters as follows:

(i) E & F & Comms. Staff jointly by the Senior Officer.
A. S. Staff separately by Senior Officer.

(ii) Separate Rosters for G-1, G-2, G-4 and H.Q. Comdt. by their respective Heads.

(iii) Personal Assistants will take the same "days off" as their respective Chiefs of Staff.

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
- Asst.
Joint Secretariat
Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution "A" - [illegible] plus 6 spares.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "A" to P.D. No. 6
Dated 25 September 43

PLANNING STAFF ACA

ACA/1101
8 Sept 43

DUTY OFFICER - HOLLYWOOD.

1. ACA/1101 dated 7 Sept 43 (two letters, one to Mil. Govt. Sect., AFHQ only) are hereby cancelled, and this order substituted.

2. Until further notice, an officer will be permanently on duty in the G-1 Office (Room No. 1, telephone Ext. 32) at HOLLYWOOD during non-office hours, i.e. from 1800 hours to 1030 hours and from 1245 to 1415 to cover the lunch hour. (Owing to language study, it cannot be guaranteed that an officer will be at HOLLYWOOD between 0830 and 1030 in the ordinary course of duty).

3. The tour will be arranged as follows: The duty officer will commence his tour at 1245 hours and resume it at 1800 hours, or as soon as the last officers have left the G-1 office. He will be relieved for lunch and dinner by the next for duty officer at times to be mutually arranged. He will be finally relieved, and the next for duty officer will take over, as soon as the latter has had breakfast. The tour will be carried out without regard to language study.

4. On coming on duty, the duty officer will ensure that he takes over the following :-

(1) Telephone Directory of Mil. Govt School and Holding Center.
(11) A list showing quarters and messes of the following officers :

Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.A.
Mil. Admin. Staff officers (incl. Liaison Section) A.C.A.
Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A.
Major Rowell, Director of Studies Mil. Govt. School.

(111) Freedom (AFHQ) Exchange Extension. Numbers of Officers of Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
(1V) A copy of these Instructions.
(V) Duty Officer's Log-Book. Instructions for keeping this log are posted inside the cover of the book.

He will also make himself acquainted with the name of the clerk or clerks who will be on duty during his tour.

5. (a) If the Duty Officer receives a message or call from Mil. Govt. Sec. which he does not understand he will immediately carry out any instructions received or if in doubt will personally inform one of the u/m officers, in the order shown, and take his instructions:

Major Franklin, G-4 Sec., A.C.A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. Until further notice, an officer will be [illegible] duty in the G-1 Office (Room No. 1, telephone Ext. 32) at HOLLYWOOD during non-office hours, i.e. from 1800 hours to 1030 hours and from 1245 to 1415 to cover the lunch hour. (Owing to language study, it cannot be guaranteed that an officer will be at HOLLYWOOD between 0830 and 1030 in the ordinary course of duty).

3. The tour will be arranged as follows: The duty officer will commence his tour at 1245 hours and resume it at 1800 hours, or as soon as the last officers have left the G-1 office. He will be relieved for lunch and dinner by the next for duty officer at times to be mutually arranged. He will be finally relieved, and the next for duty officer will take over, as soon as the latter has had breakfast. The tour will be carried out without regard to language study.

4. On coming on duty, the duty officer will ensure that he takes over the following :-

(1) Telephone Directory of Mil. Govt School and Holding Center.
(11) A list showing quarters and messes of the following officers :

Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.A.
Mil. Admin. Staff officers (incl. Liaison Section) A.C.A.
Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A.
Major Rowell, Director of Studies Mil. Govt. School.

(111) Freedom (AFHQ) Exchange Extension. Numbers of Officers of Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
(1V) A copy of these Instructions.
(V) Duty Officer's Log-Book. Instructions for keeping this log are posted inside the cover of the book.

He will also make himself acquainted with the name of the clerk or clerks who will be on duty during his tour.

5. (a) If the Duty Officer receives a message or call from Mil. Govt. Sec. which he does not understand he will immediately carry out any instructions received or if in doubt will personally inform one of the u/m officers, in the order shown, and take his instructions:

Major Franklin, G-4 Sec., A.C.A.
Capt. Scotton, Liaison Sec., A.C.A.
Lt. Col. Parkman, Asst. Chief of Staff A.C.A.

(b) If he receives an ordinary message or telephone call, he will be guided by the type of message as to what officer to call, if any, or whether the matter can be left till the following morning.

(c) If he leaves HOLLYWOOD building for the above or any other purpose, he will warn the Duty Clerk (Telephone Ext. No. 29).

27

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. The roster of Duty Officers will consist of all officers up to and including the rank of Captain who have received assignments to the Planning Staff (i.e. to A.C.A. or Regions) whether they are employed on active Planning Duties or not.

7. A list of Duty Officers covering a period of seven days or more will be posted on the board of HOLLYWOOD and at LONDON. In addition, G-2 will ensure that the Duty Officer is personally warned, or in the event of sickness or absence, the next for duty in his place, and the next for duty after that, vide para. 3 above.

8. On coming off duty, the Duty Officer will report to G-1, and hand over any matter which may have arisen during his tour.

J.E. Gillett, Capt 5 Hrs. R.A.
Colonel,
for R. B. RATHBONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff

RBR/jlo

DISTRIBUTION:
G-1
G-2
G-4
C.S.(C)
C.S.(X)
C.S.(Y)
Asst. Chiefs of Staff
H.Q. Commandant
Special Divisions A.C.A. (3)
Region IV
Region V
Region VI
Region VIII
Region IX
Lieut. Colonel Parkman.
Major Rowell.
Major Franklin.
Capt. Scotton.
Executive Officer, Mil. Govt. School.
Chief Clerk.
Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
File
Spare (6)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "B" to P.D. No. 6
Dated 25 September 43

TO: E.M. and O.R's of the Central Registry.

FROM: G-1, Armistice C.C.

SUBJECT: Duties.

REFERENCE: ACC/1001

DATE: 24 September 1943.

1. This announcement consolidates and in case of conflict supersedes all previous announcements on duties and "off" time.

2. The staff of the Central Registry is divided into two shifts of approximately equal numbers, an early shift and a late shift.

3. Shifts alternate weekly changing every Monday morning.

4. The duty hours are :-

Early Shift.	Late Shift.
0800 to 1130	0900 to 1245
1245 to 1630	1400 to 1730
1730 to 1830	1830 to 2000

Early "chow" passes will be issued to the Early Shift.

5. The duties of the night [illegible] are listed in the announcement of Sep 17. [illegible].

6. The duties of the janitors are listed in the announcement of the same reference and date.

7. The C.Q. (Duty Clerk) will be selected according to a roster which will be posted every week. The day following the night duty will be automatically an "off" day.

8. The Central Registry operates on a 24 hour basis seven days a week. Provision is made for one free day per week for each member of the staff. A roster will be prepared and posted weekly.

9. The senior British N.C.O. is second in command at all times and all matters concerning personnel, discipline and execution of this order will be his responsibility. S/Sgt. Peebles will assist the Chief Clerk in his work and in the absence of the latter will perform the duties of Chief Clerk.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. This announcement consolidates and in case of conflict supersedes all previous announcements on duties and "off" time.

2. The staff of the Central Registry is divided into two shifts of approximately equal numbers, an early shift and a late shift.

3. Shifts alternate weekly changing every Monday morning.

4. The duty hours are :-

Early Shift.	Late Shift.
0800 to 1130	0900 to 1245
1245 to 1630	1400 to 1730
1730 to 1830	1830 to 2000

Early "chow" passes will be issued to the Early Shift.

5. The duties of the night [illegible] (Duty Clerk) are listed in the announcement of Sep 17. [illegible].

6. The duties of the janitors are listed in the announcement of the same reference and date.

7. The C.Q. (Duty Clerk) will be selected according to a roster which will be posted every week. The day following the night duty will be automatically an "off" day.

8. The Central Registry operates on a 24 hour basis seven days a week. Provision is made for one free day per week for each member of the staff. A roster will be prepared and posted weekly.

9. The senior British N.C.O. is second in command at all times and all matters concerning personnel, discipline and execution of this order will be his responsibility. S/Sgt. Peebles will assist the Chief Clerk in his work and in the absence of the latter will perform the duties of Chief Clerk.

(signed) [illegible] Major, G.S.

for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

GOS/rad

36

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET Equals BRITISH MOST SECRET

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 5

COPY NO 59
REFERENCE: ACC/1014

20 September 43

1. Scope.

(a) This Directive is addressed to Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. It does not directly affect Regions, since they are planning for AMG and copies are issued to them only to keep them informed of current thinking on Armistice C.C. policy, which may be of assistance when the time comes for a Region to switch from AMG to Armistice C.C. control.

(b) Attention is directed to P.D. No.4, paras. 5 and 6, and Apps. A, B1, B2, and C.

2. Direction on Major Policy.

It is appreciated that Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. feel some difficulty in planning in the absence of any directive in the major policy to be pursued. The absence of such a directive is regretted and deplored, but no precise directions can be given in the absence of more information from higher authority. It is, however, proposed to follow the plan set out below, which, it is hoped, will help to initiate sound and co-ordinated planning policies.

3. Distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. - Effect on Planning.

At App. "A" hereto will be found notes on the fundamental distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. and the general outlook and attitude required in planning for the latter.

4. Analysis of Armistice Terms - Effect on Duties of Sub-Commissions.

App. "B" gives such broad directions as are possible in the light of the information at present available on the functions of the proposed Sections and Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C. They are based on the latest draft Armistice Terms.

It cannot be emphasised too strongly that the express terms do not form a complete code or framework but only point to matters upon which the Commander in Chief lays stress. Planning, therefore, though controlled by express terms of the armistice, is not limited thereby.

5. Sub-Commissions - Mission and Major Functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Scope.

(a) This Directive is addressed to Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. It does not directly affect Regions, since they are planning for AMG and copies are issued to them only to keep them informed of current thinking on Armistice C.C. policy, which may be of assistance when the time comes for a Region to switch from AMG to Armistice C.C. control.

(b) Attention is directed to P.D. No.4, paras. 5 and 6, and Apps. A, B1, B2, and C.

2. Direction on Major Policy.

It is appreciated that Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. feel some difficulty in planning in the absence of any directive in the major policy to be pursued. The absence of such a directive is regretted and deplored, but no precise directions can be given in the absence of more information from higher authority. It is, however, proposed to follow the plan set out below, which, it is hoped, will help to initiate sound and co-ordinated planning policies.

3. Distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. - Effect on Planning.

At App. "A" hereto will be found notes on the fundamental distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. and the general outlook and attitude required in planning for the latter.

4. Analysis of Armistice Terms - Effect on Duties of Sub-Commissions.

App. "B" gives such broad directions as are possible in the light of the information at present available on the functions of the proposed Sections and Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C. They are based on the latest draft Armistice Terms.

It cannot be emphasised too strongly that the express terms do not form a complete code or framework but only point to matters upon which the Commander in Chief lays stress. Planning, therefore, though controlled by express terms of the armistice, is not limited thereby.

5. Sub-Commissions - Mission and Major Functions.

(a) Sub-Commissions will, in the light of Apps. "A" and "B" above referred to, submit to the Assistant Chiefs of Staff by 22 Sep. a statement of their conception of the mission and major functions of their Sub-Commiss' Divisions which have already rendered such statements need not do so again if they consider that the requirements herein set out have been covered.

(b) Statements will be prepared for each Sub-Commission as follows. (Refer to App. "C" to P.D. No.4).

(i) Serials 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 17, by the Head of the former corresponding Special Division shown in Column (c).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(ii) Serial 2 by Heads of Finance, and Industry and Commerce Sub-Commissions in conjunction.

(iii) Serial 8 (Interior) by Lt. Col. Spicer and Major Driffield-White.

(iv) Serial 12 by Lt. Col. McFarland assisted by the Head of the Agriculture Sub-Commission.

(v) Serials14 and 15 as in (i) above, since a suggested list of functions will be of value to the Political Section. (See para. 5(a) of P.D. No.4).

(vi) Serial 16. No statement required. Directions are awaited from MGS, AFHQ.

(vii) Serial 17 by Head of Transportation Sub-Commission.

(viii) Serial 18. Instructions will be issued later.

6. Form of Statements.

Each Statement of Mission and major Function will be in the form set out in App. "C" hereto. In this Appendix, an example has purposely been chosen from outside so as not to prejudice the ideas of Officers responsible for producing statements.

7. Objects to be Attained.

(a) In asking Sub-Commissions to prepare these statements the Assistant Chiefs of Staff have in mind the following considerations:-

(i) Sub-Commissions are, by reason of their expert knowledge in their respective fields, in a good position initially to formulate policies and plans.

(ii) Conferences will be arranged to be attended by Heads of Sub-Commissions which will, it is hoped, bring out basic questions of policy on which directives may legitimately be sought from higher authority.

(iii) The necessary co-ordination, liaison and integration between Sub-Commissions can begin at an early stage. Areas of activity will be defined and overlaps on the one hand and lacunae on the other will be avoided.

(iv) The desirability of compiling at the earliest possible moment an A.C.C. Organization & Functional Manual based on these statements.

(b) When these initial statements have been discussed and co-ordinated, a further directive will be issued and detailed planning will proceed. The statements will also serve as a basis for personnel transfers under para.6(c) of P.D. No.4. (see para. 8 below).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(v) Serials14 and 15 as in (i) above, since a suggested list of functions will be of value to the Political Section. (See para. 5(a) of P.D. No.4).

(vi) Serial 16. No statement required. Directions are awaited from MGS, AFHQ.

(vii) Serial 17 by Head of Transportation Sub-Commission.

(viii) Serial 18. Instructions will be issued later.

6. Form of Statements.

Each Statement of Mission and major Function will be in the form set out in App. "C" hereto. In this Appendix, an example has purposely been chosen from outside so as not to prejudice the ideas of Officers responsible for producing statements.

7. Objects to be Attained.

(a) In asking Sub-Commissions to prepare these statements the Assistant Chiefs of Staff have in mind the following considerations:-

(i) Sub-Commissions are, by reason of their expert knowledge in their respective fields, in a good position initially to formulate policies and plans.

(ii) Conferences will be arranged to be attended by Heads of Sub-Commissions which will, it is hoped, bring out basic questions of policy on which directives may legitimately be sought from higher authority.

(iii) The necessary co-ordination, liaison and integration between Sub-Commissions can begin at an early stage. Areas of activity will be defined and overlaps on the one hand and lacunae on the other will be avoided.

(iv) The desirability of compiling at the earliest possible moment an A.C.S. Organization & Functional Manual based on these statements.

(b) When these initial statements have been discussed and co-ordinated, a further directive will be issued and detailed planning will proceed. The statements will also serve as a basis for personnel transfers under para.6(c) of P.D. No.4. (see para. 8 below).

8. Personnel Committee.

As soon as statements have been co-ordinated under para. 7(b) above, a committee composed as under will consider and recommend to the Assistant Chiefs of Staff the necessary detailed composition by ranks and nationalities (on the lines of Paper No 5) and the consequential personnel transfers. For this purpose, the committee is hereby empowered to request the presence for consultation of Heads of Sub-Commissions or representatives deputed by them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Chairman:- Col. Adams.

Members :- Lt. Col. McFarland
Major Purgold.
Major Driver-Gold-White.

9. Temporary Organization of Sub-Commissions.

Pending the completion of the [illegible] organization referred to in para.9 above, Heads of former Special Divisions will appoint an Acting Head and skeleton staff for Sub-Commissions in accordance with App. "C" to P.D. No.4 and para.5(b) above. Officers will be responsible for "doubtful" Sub-Commissions as follows:-

Sub-Commission	Officer Responsible
Foreign Trade.	Finance Sub-Commission.
Food Distribution.	Cannot yet be organized.
Shipping.	do do
Telecommunications and Posts.	do do

Colonel
R. B. ADAMS
Chairman.
J. ALBERT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice Sub-Commission.

Distribution: "A" - less [illegible] 35 & 36, plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

9. Temporary Organization of Sub-Commissions.

Pending the completion of the [illegible] organization referred to in para.9 above, Heads of former Special Divisions will appoint an Acting Head and skeleton staff for Sub-Commissions in accordance with App. "C" to P.D. No.4 and para.5(b) above. Officers will be responsible for "doubtful" Sub-Commissions as follows:-

Sub-Commission	Officer Responsible
Foreign Trade.	Finance Sub-Commission.
Food Distribution.	Cannot yet be organized.
Shipping.	do do
Telecommunications and Posts.	do do

[illegible] Colonel
R. B. [illegible]
[illegible] Col.
J. ALBERT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of [illegible],
Armistice [illegible].C.

Distribution: "A" - less [illegible], plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745016

Distinction Between AMG and Armistice Control

1. In planning for administration by A.C.C., planners must bear in mind a basic change from AMG. Under AMG., Regional Staffs and CAOs have ample executive powers to direct and order the administration of the region under their command either through local agencies or through their own personal efforts.

2. Under A.C.C., the whole method of approach to the problem is changed. The Armistice Terms contemplate an A.C.C. appointed by the Allied Commander-in-Chief to carry out the terms of the Armistice and that the Italian Government will send a delegation to the HQ of the Control Commission and such delegates will "transmit the orders of the Control Commission to the competent Italian Authorities".

3. Thus the whole machinery is changed and the execution of the Armistice Terms is carried out by the issue of directives from A.C.C. via the Italian delegation to the competent Italian Authorities, i.e. an entirely centralized as opposed to decentralized plan.

4. Thus it seems that under A.C.C. the Regional Staffs and CAOs have no executive or administrative powers and that the job of Regional Staffs and CAOs is confined to (1) the supervision of local authorities or local industries, police, etc., and to see that the orders given by the Italian Government are carried out (this necessarily assumes that Regions will be supplied with copies of relevant orders given to the Italian Government and of orders issued by the Italian Government pursuant thereto). (2) To make recommendations to A.C.C. for the better administration of any Region or a change of policy. (3) To the submission of situation reports to A.C.C.

5. A further assumption that may be made in planning is that most, if not all, Regions will start under AMG. the Central Administration of which will not be the responsibility of A.C.C. but of another HQ and that as the military situation permits, Regions will be turned over to A.C.C.

6. It would seem, therefore, that an important and essential part of planning for A.C.C. is the preparation of Directives by the various Divisions (for submission to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff) instructing Regions, their staffs and CAOs in the new procedure to be adopted when they come under A.C.C. It would also seem to be necessary to prepare proformae to be returned completed by Regions as and when they change over to A.C.C. so that Divisions may be supplied with essential statistics necessary for the formulation of plans for that Region.

7. Apart from this planning as a matter of internal administration, it seems that basically, Divisions should prepare plans on the basis that they will be meeting their Italian counterparts across the table and desire to be in a position at the earliest possible moment to issue instructions to them. Sub-Commissions must also have in mind planning for a Division

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of the region under their command either through local agencies or through their own personal efforts.

2. Under A.C.C., the whole method of approach to the problem is changed. The Armistice Terms contemplate an A.C.C. appointed by the Allied Commander-in-Chief to carry out the terms of the Armistice and that the Italian Government will send a delegation to the HQ of the Control Commission and such delegates will "transmit the orders of the Control Commission to the competent Italian Authorities".

3. Thus the whole machinery is changed and the execution of the Armistice Terms is carried out by the issue of directives from A.C.C. via the Italian delegation to the competent Italian Authorities, i.e. an entirely centralized as opposed to decentralized plan.

4. Thus it seems that under A.C.C. the Regional Staffs and CAOs have no executive or administrative powers and that the job of Regional Staffs and CAOs is confined to (1) the supervision of local authorities or local industries, police, etc., and to see that the orders given by the Italian Government are carried out (this necessarily assumes that Regions will be supplied with copies of relevant orders given to the Italian Government and of orders issued by the Italian Government pursuant thereto). (2) To make recommendations to A.C.C. for the better administration of any Region or a change of policy. (3) To the submission of situation reports to A.C.C.

5. A further assumption that may be made in planning is that most, if not all, Regions will start under AMG, the Central Administration of which will not be the responsibility of A.C.C. but of another HQ and that as the military situation permits, Regions will be turned over to A.C.C.

6. It would seem, therefore, that an important and essential part of planning for A.C.C. is the preparation of Directives by the various Divisions (for submission to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff) instructing Regions, their staffs and CAOs in the new procedure to be adopted when they come under A.C.C. It would also seem to be necessary to prepare proformae to be returned completed by Regions as and when they change over to A.C.C. so that Divisions may be supplied with essential statistics necessary for the formulation of plans for that Region.

7. Apart from this planning as a matter of internal administration, it seems that basically, Divisions should prepare plans on the basis that they will be meeting their Italian counterparts across the table and desire to be in a position at the earliest possible moment to issue instructions to them. Sub-Commissions must also have in mind planning for a division between their work and Section 1.

8. It should be borne in mind, however, that the Combined Chiefs of Staff have laid down that no long term commitments are to be entered into.

9. The Armistice Terms are by no means as full as could be wished and the notes on them in App. "B" are not intended to form a code or to restrict the planning of Divisions, but only to draw attention to express terms of the Armistice affecting Divisions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix B to P.D. No. 5
dated 20 September 43.

EFFECT OF ARMISTICE TERMS ON
FUNCTIONS OF SUB-COMMISSIONS

NOTE: This Appendix does not deal at all with Sec. 1, and only very briefly with Sec. V of the proposed set-up of A.C.C.. Sections and sub-commissions will necessarily have to co-operate closely on correlated subjects, e.g., Foreign Trade and Shipping.

Section II (ECONOMICS AND FINANCE)

(1) Finance (including Foreign Exchange Control)

The Italian Government is bound to take such steps as the United Nations may require for the control of banks and foreign exchange and financial transaction and for the impounding of fascist funds.

All intercourse with or for the benefit of any other foreign country is prohibited except as authorised by the Commander in Chief.

The Italian Government is also bound to give all required information regarding the assets in Italy or abroad of Italian institutions banks or persons.

The above appear to give a wide charter to the Financial Division for the organization of Italian Finance.

(2) Foreign Trade.

The manufacture and production of War Materials will initially be a matter for Sec. I.

Apart from the foregoing, the Italian Government have to put the whole of their merchant fleet at the disposal of the United Nations and are bound to comply with directions given for the control of foreign commercial and financial transactions and for the regulation of Trade and to supply all information required. This appears also to give a very wide charter to this subcommission.

(3) Industry and Commerce.

In this case also the responsibility for production of War Materials will be the responsibility of Sec. 1. Apart from these the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the regulation of trade and production and this appears to give a sufficiently wide charter to this subcommission. The effect of demobilizati... will have to be considered.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Section II (ECONOMICS AND FINANCE)

(1) Finance (including Foreign Exchange Control)

The Italian Government is bound to take such steps as the United Nations may require for the control of banks and foreign exchange and financial transaction and for the impounding of fascist funds.

All intercourse with or for the benefit of any other foreign country is prohibited except as authorised by the Commander in Chief.

The Italian Government is also bound to give all required information regarding the assets in Italy or abroad of Italian institutions banks or persons.

The above appear to give a wide charter to the Financial Division for the organization of Italian Finance.

(2) Foreign Trade.

The manufacture and production of War Materials will initially be a matter for Sec. I.

Apart from the foregoing, the Italian Government have to put the whole of their merchant fleet at the disposal of the United Nations and are bound to comply with directions given for the control of foreign commercial and financial transactions and for the regulation of Trade and to supply all information required. This appears also to give a very wide charter to this subcommission.

(3) Industry and Commerce.

In this case also the responsibility for production of War Materials will be the responsibility of Sec. 1. Apart from these the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the regulation of trade and production and this appears to give a sufficiently wide charter to this subcommission. The effect of demobilizati... will have to be considered.

(4) Public Works and Utilities.

and

(5) Fuel.

The Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the use and rental of all forms of utility services and fuel and power supplies and means of producing the same, and this seems to give a sufficiently wide charter. Liaison with other sections and subcommissions will be particularly important in this subcommission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(6) Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.

Agriculture and Forests are not expressly mentioned except that the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions issued for the regulation of production. So far as fisheries are concerned all Italian fishing vessels and all vessels under construction are to be made available by the Italian authorities. Hence it seems that fisheries will have a wide field in which to plan.

(7) Labour.

The Armistice terms do not expressly lay down any terms regarding labour.

It would seem that in the first place, the duties of this sub-commission will be mainly advisory in dealing with labour problems which the Italian Government has to meet, but at the same time this should not prevent the planners of this Division from producing plans for recreating a proper reorganization of labour consequent on the fall of Fascism and the direction of labour in accordance with the industrial planning of the ACC.

It is to be noted that the Italian Government and People are to abstain from all action detrimental to the interests of the United Nations and will carry out promptly and efficiently all orders given by the United Nations.

The effect of demobilisation will also have to be considered.

SECTION III (ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

(8) Interior Administration.

The main concern of this sub-commission would appear to be the re-creation of an efficient administration of the Interior consequent on the fall of Fascism but there are no clauses in the terms dealing directly with the Interior.

(9) Legal.

The duties of this sub-commission will be twofold:-

(a) Advising the Commission itself and the various divisions and sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assisting in drafting any documents of legal nature.

(b) Carrying out the legal articles of the terms. The most important appear to be:-

(1) The enforcement of existing options, and re-purchase of former Italian Merchant and fishing vessels.

(2) Transfer of title of other vessels under Italian control.

(3) The rescission of all laws involving dis-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

by the Italian authorities. Hence it seems that fisheries will have a wide field in which to plan.

(7) Labour.

The Armistice terms do not expressly lay down any terms regarding labour.

It would seem that in the first place, the duties of this sub-commission will be mainly advisory in dealing with labour problems which the Italian Government has to meet, but at the same time this should not prevent the planners of this Division from producing plans for recreating a proper reorganization of labour consequent on the fall of Fascism and the direction of labour in accordance with the Industrial planning of the ACC.

It is to be noted that the Italian Government and People are to abstain from all action detrimental to the interests of the United Nations and will carry out promptly and efficiently all orders given by the United Nations.

The effect of demobilisation will also have to be considered.

SECTION III (ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

(8) Interior Administration.

The main concern of this sub-commission would appear to be the re-creation of an efficient administration of the Interior consequent on the fall of Fascism but there are no clauses in the terms dealing directly with the Interior.

(9) Legal.

The duties of this sub-commission will be twofold:-

(a) Advising the Commission itself and the various divisions and sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assisting in drafting any documents of legal nature.

(b) Carrying out the legal articles of the terms. The most important appear to be:-

(1) The enforcement of existing options, and re-purchase of former Italian Merchant and fishing vessels.

(2) Transfer of title of other vessels under Italian control.

(3) The rescission of all laws involving discrimination on the grounds of colour, creed or political opinions and the release in conjunction with the police of all persons detained under such laws and their relief from all disabilities.

(4) The repeal of Fascist legislation and removal of consequential disabilities.

(5) In conjunction with the police, the release of persons detained on account of their feelings or sympathies with the United Nations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Public Safety.

This division will require to have the closest touch with Allied CMPs and CAPOs in Regions under AMG. Their initial duties will include the planning of instructions to the Italian ~~Government in respect~~ of the following, in conjunction with the above:

The supervision of personnel returning to their homes on demobilisation.
Preventing all merchant ships, fishing, or other craft and all aircraft and inland transport from leaving pending verification of their identity and status. Prohibition of any destruction to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.
Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. [illegible]
Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.
Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.
The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all br[illegible] of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission [illegible] in the suppression of youth organizations.
The release in conjunction with the Legal sub-commission of all those interned on grounds of race, colour or creed or politi[illegible] opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies w[illegible] the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take [illegible] steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the Controller may be concerned with enemy property taken over for the [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The supervision of personnel returning to their homes on demobilisation.
Preventing all merchant ships, fishing, or other craft and all aircraft and inland transport from leaving pending verification of their identity and status. Prohibition of any destruction to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.
Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C.I.C.
Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.
Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.
The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.
The release in conjunction with the Legal sub-commission of all those interned on grounds of race, colour or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the Controller may be concerned with enemy property taken over for the purpose of making war material. This opens a wide field of responsibility and close touch will have to be maintained with Public Safety and so far as businesses are concerned with the financial and commercial divisions.

12. Food Distribution and Rationing.

No express reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. It is assumed that ACC will supervise the distribution of food produced or processed within Italy and will supervise rationing thereof, except that in combat areas and possibly in occupied territory or areas. If food is imported the distribution and rationing of it will become an important feature to be dealt with.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Demobilization will have a direct effect on food [illegible] and rationing.

No difficulty is likely to be experienced in working out plans and details with the Italian authorities on the question of food and rationing.

13. Public Health.

No reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. What is said in the preceding section is equally applicable here to matters of Public Health and imported medical supplies.

Demobilization may have effect on the Public Health situation.

14. Education and Fine Arts.

(1) Education. This would seem to be a matter exclusively for supervision by ACC, co-operating primarily with the Political Section and the Public Safety sub-commission. While no direct reference is made to Education in the terms, the Italian Government agrees to abolish all Fascist organizations and to comply with instructions to that end, including dismissal of personnel and suppression of Fascist ideology and teachings. As certain Fascist organizations were made an adjunct to the educational system, as many text-books reflect Fascist teachings and as certain of the personnel entertained such views, it will be the duty of this sub-commission to work with the appropriate Italian authorities to remedy the situation and supervise the acts taken by them to this end.

Examination should be made as to disabilities or prohibitions which may affect attendance at educational institutions.

(2) Fine Arts. It would seem that this is a function [illegible] ACC to undertake in areas of actual or prospective combat in order historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art be given prompt safeguard from possible loss or damage. In unoccupied territory and in non-combat areas, ACC would work with the proper Italian authorities for preservation and safeguard of the above mentioned features particularly in areas likely to be subject to bombing by the enemy. No specific grant of authority in this regard is given in the terms but no difficulty would likely to be experienced in securing co-operation of the Italian authorities.

15. Information.

The furnishing of information by the Italian Government is required in many matters those of major immediate importance being devoted to purely military matters. Provision is made for the furnishing of information and documents without destruction. The control of censorship may well be the most important function of this sub-commission. Possibly certain intelligence matters apart from actual [illegible] are to be undertaken by this sub-commission in conjunction with Military and Naval Intelligence.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

and Patriotic.

13. Public Health.

No reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. What is said in the preceding section is equally applicable here to matters of Public Health and imported medical supplies.

Demobilization may have effect on the Public Health situation.

14. Education and Fine Arts.

(1) Education. This would seem to be a matter exclusively for supervision by ACC, co-operating primarily with the Political Section and the Public Safety sub-commission. While no direct reference is made to Education in the terms, the Italian Government agrees to abolish all Fascist organizations and to comply with instructions to that end, including dismissal of personnel and suppression of Fascist ideology and teachings. As certain Fascist organizations were made an adjunct to the educational system, as many text-books reflect Fascist teachings and as certain of the personnel entertained such views, it will be the duty of this sub-commission to work with the appropriate Italian authorities to remedy the situation and supervise the acts taken by them to this end.

Examination should be made as to disabilities or prohibitions which may affect attendance at educational institutions.

(2) Fine Arts. It would seem that this is a function [illegible] ACC to undertake in areas of actual or prospective combat in [illegible] historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art be given prompt safeguard from possible loss or damage. In unoccupied territory and in non-combat areas, ACC would work with the proper Italian authorities for preservation and safeguard of the above-mentioned features particularly in areas likely to be subject to bombing by the enemy. No specific grant of authority in this regard is given in the terms but no difficulty would likely be experienced in securing co-operation of the Italian authorities.

15. Information.

The furnishing of information by the Italian Government is required in many matters, those of major immediate importance being devoted to purely military matters. Provision is made for the furnishing of information and documents without destruction. The control of censorship may well be the most important function of this sub-commission. Possibly certain intelligence matters apart from actual combat are to be undertaken by this sub-commission in conjunction with Military and Naval Intelligence.

21

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECTION IV (COMMUNICATIONS)

Shipping.

The terms contain many provisions with regard to shipping in addition to warships and auxiliary vessels and transports. All merchant ships, fishing and other craft, including that of other Axis powers, are to be placed in the hands of the Allied nations. The naval forces may require some of these, leaving others to be dealt with by this sub-commission. The problem will also arise with respect to the treatment of ships formerly seized by Italy and the disposition of neutral shipping in use by Italy and Axis powers.

17. Transportation.

The use of railroads, roads, etc., is given to the Allied nations for their use as required. The movement of demobilised military personnel will have to be dealt with.

18. Telecommunications.

The Allied Nations are given broad rights over telecommunication systems including radio and cable.

SECTION V. (POLITICAL)

19. It may be expected that the military will take over the Fascists who are guilty of war crimes, but co-operation between Political and Military will doubtless be necessary. Political will have to do with the dissolution of Fascist organizations and will co-operate with the Education sub-commission in regard to Fascist Ideology and teachings in educational institutions, also with the Public Safety sub-commission. In co-operation with the Legal sub-commission, Political may be concerned with the rescission of discriminating laws, etc, and the removal of prohibitions and disabilities resulting therefrom and possibly the release of political prisoners. Political will also have control of propaganda and counter-propaganda. This will require contact with the Information sub-division with respect to censorship and other similar features and with the Communications sub-commissions to the extent those respective features are delegated to these sub-divisions. Political may also have certain responsibilities in connection with Italian foreign relations and diplomatic personnel and functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The terms contain many provisions wi[illegible] All in addition to warships and auxiliary vessels and transports. merchant ships, fishing and other craft, including that of other Axis powers, are to be placed in the hands of the Allied nations. The naval forces may require some of these, leaving others to be dealt with by this sub-commission. The problem will also arise with respect to the treatment of ships formerly seized by Italy and the disposition of neutral shipping in use by Italy and Axis powers.

17. Transportation.

The use of railroads, roads, etc., is given to the Allied nations for their use as required. The movement of demobilized military personnel will have to be dealt with.

18. Telecommunications.

The Allied Nations are given broad rights over telecommunications systems including radio and cable.

SECTION V. (POLITICAL)

19. It may be expected that the military will take over the Fascists who are guilty of war crimes, but co-operation between Political and Military will doubtless be necessary. Political will have to do with the dissolution of Fascist organizations and will co-operate with the Education sub-commission in regard to Fascist Ideology and teachings in educational institutions, also with the Public Safety sub-commission. In co-operation with the Legal sub-commission, Political may be concerned with the rescission of discriminating laws, etc, and the removal of prohibitions and disabilities resulting therefrom and possibly the release of political prisoners. Political will also have control of propaganda and counter-propaganda. This will require contact with the Information sub-division with respect to censorship and other similar features and with the Communications sub-commissions to the extent these respective features are delegated to those sub-divisions. Political may also have certain responsibilities in connection with Italian foreign relations and diplomatic personnel and functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "C" to P.D. No.5
Dated 20 September 43

Instructions for Drawing up Statements

1. The statement should be organized as in the set out example below. The "statement of mission" is an overall definition of the purpose of your Sub-Commission. The statement of major functions will be divided into sub-paragraphs for each function. These sub-paragraphs need not correspond exactly to the functions suggested by the titles of sub-sections or sub-divisions set out in the T/O or T/E as presently authorized. At an early date a chart of the proposed internal organization will be requested.

2. Careful distinction is to be made between the staff and operating functions of the Division. In general, staff activities include:-

(a) Advising the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff in the special field of activity involved.

(b) Formulating plans, policies and procedure in such special field of activity.

(c) Advising and providing service to subordinate operating units in such special field of activity.

(d) Supervising performance throughout the regional and provincial organizations in the special field of activity.

Operating functions will include those functions which have to be directly performed at National Headquarters.

E X A M P L E

PURCHASE DIVISION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Supply Services, policies and procedures for the placement of supply and equipment orders for the War Department and to maintain continuous contact with procurement operations to insure that orders are placed properly and expeditiously. By delegation, the director acts for the Secretary and Under Secretary of War on all policy relating to Army Air Force procurement.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Purchases Division performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning, and supervises the purchase of War Department supplies, equipment, construction facilities, and services

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

divisions set out in the T/O or T/E as presently authorized. At an early date a chart of the proposed internal organization will be requested.

2. Careful distinction is to be made between the staff and operating functions of the Division. In general, staff activities include:-

(a) Advising the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff in the special field of activity involved.

(b) Formulating plans, policies and procedure in such special field of activity.

(c) Advising and providing service to subordinate operating units in such special field of activity.

(d) Supervising performance throughout the regional and provincial organizations in the special field of activity.

Operating functions will include those functions which have to be directly performed at National Headquarters.

E X A M P L E

PURCHASE DIVISION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Supply Services, policies and procedures for the placement of supply and equipment orders for the War Department and to maintain continuous contact with procurement operations to insure that orders are placed properly and expeditiously. By delegation, the director acts for the Secretary and Under Secretary of War on all policy relating to Army Air Force procurement.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Purchases Division performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning, and supervises the purchase of War Department supplies, equipment, construction facilities, and services and the making of purchase contracts for the War Department.

(b) Reviews progress of procurement and takes necessary steps through the Services of Supply to expedite the purchasing function.

(c) Drafts reports on legislation and executive orders affecting procurement.

(d) Establishes and directs policy and procedure with respect to the need for and making of cost analysis.

25

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(2) The Purchases Division directly performs the following operating functions for the Headquarters, Services of Supply:

(a) Through the Price Adjustment Board, negotiates certain contracts.

(b) Reviews, records and prepares reports as to contracts which must be approved by the Under Secretary of War or his duly authorized representative.

(c) In conjunction with Supply Services, prepares and distributes Army Purchase Information Bulletin.

(d) Acts as representative of the War Department on the joint board created under the Patent Interchange Agreement with the United Kingdom.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 118501

contracts.

(b) Reviews, records and prepares reports as to contracts which must be approved by the Under Secretary of War or his duly authorized representative.

(c) In conjunction with Supply Services, prepares and distributes Army Purchase Information Bulletin.

(d) Acts as representative of the War Department on the joint board created under the Patent Interchange Agreement with the United Kingdom.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET Equals British Most Secret.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 4.

Copy No. 60
REF: ACC/1014.
18 Sep 43.

INTRODUCTORY.

1. Previous Planning Directives.

This Directive is issued in continuation and (where there is conflict) in supersession of P.Ds Nos. 1, 2 and 3.

2. References.

References in brackets, after paragraph headings, are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Subjects dealt with.

This directive deals with the re-organization of A.C.A., with office organization, selection of personnel, priorities, and general planning points.

4. Application of Instructions.

(a) Paras 5, 9, and 12 - 19 are of general application.

(b) Paras 6,7,8,10, and 11 contain instructions for the re-organization of A.C.A., and are of interest to the Regions only to the extent that they are affected by the re-organization and because they must be familiar with it.

ORGANIZATION.

5. Armistice Control Commission.

(a) The term "Armistice C.C." will be taken into use forthwith in place of "A.C.A.", except for the prefix in reference nos. (para 14)

(b) It is believed that the Armistice Control Commission (Armistice C.C.) will be organized substantially as shown in App. C to the minutes of P.M. Planning Committee Meeting No. 6, (issued on full distribution on 16 Sep 43), except that there will be a separate Political Section, responsible for Italian Foreign Affairs, handling civilian internees, and contact with Allied delegations. It will be available for political advice to all other Sections. This Section will include Information, Fine Arts, and probably Education.

(c) For the sake of clarity, this organization is shown in tabular form as App. "A" hereto.

(d) Generally speaking the personnel for Sections 2, 3 and 4 will be provided from the Paper No. 7 allotment - for Sections 1 and 5 from other sources.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

conflict) in supersession

2. References.

References in brackets, after paragraph headings, are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Subjects dealt with.

This directive deals with the re-organization of A.C.A., with office organization, selection of personnel, priorities, and general planning points.

4. Application of Instructions.

(a) Paras 5, 9, and 12 - 19 are of general application.

(b) Paras 6,7,8,10, and 11 contain instructions for the re-organization of A.C.A., and are of interest to the Regions only to the extent that they are affected by the re-organization and because they must be familiar with it.

ORGANIZATION.

5. Armistice Control Commission.

(a) The term "Armistice C.C." will be taken into use forthwith in place of "A.C.A.", except for the prefix in reference nos. (para 14)

(b) It is believed that the Armistice Control Commission (Armistice C.C.) will be organized substantially as shown in App. C to the minutes of P.M. Planning Committee Meeting No. 6, (issued on full distribution on 16 Sep 43), except that there will be a separate Political Section, responsible for Italian Foreign Affairs, handling civilian internees, and contact with Allied delegations. It will be available for political advice to all other Sections. This Section will include Information, Fine Arts, and probably Education.

(c) For the sake of clarity, this organization is shown in tabular form as App. "A" hereto.

(d) Generally speaking the personnel for Sections 2, 3 and 4 will be provided from the Paper No. 7 allotment - for Sections 1 and 5 from other sources.

(e) It has not yet been decided whether the Military Internal Administrative Staff will function for the Military Section as well as for Sections 2, 3 and 4 or not. In App. A an affirmative decision is assumed - if it is subsequently decided that this Section will be independent as regards internal military matters,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the only alteration to App. A required will be the deletion of the horizontal line marked X - Y immediately below the box "Political Advisers and Military Staff".

(f) It may also be necessary to remove the Military Administrative Staff from the HQ of the Commission and include it in the HQ of No. 3 Section. Should this be decided upon a revised Appendix will be issued.

6. Formation of Sub-Commissions.

(a) In the absence of more detailed information regarding the organization at the top, it is not possible at present to re-organize A.C.A. in exact accordance with App. "A".

(b) In so far as sub-commissions are concerned, however, re-organization will take place forthwith, as shown in App. B.1 and B.2 hereto, which are respectively substituted for Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3. All copies of Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Existing special divisions in Regions remain unchanged.

(c) It will be noted that the names of sub-commissions differ in some cases from those of existing special divisions, and further that the number of the proposed sub-commissions exceeds that of present special divisions. App. "C" hereto shows in tabular form how the new sub-commissions are to be formed from existing special divisions and other sources. Detailed personnel adjustments are being dealt with separately. Education and Fine Arts, and Information have been retained temporarily in No.2 Section, pending orders as to their transfer to Political Section (see para.5(b)).

7. Organization of the Staff.

(a) App. B.2 shows Asst. C of S "X" as responsible for Nos. 2 and 4 Sections, and Asst. C. of S "Y" for No. 3 Section, and for all Military Internal Administration.

(b) In addition to the Military Administration Staff, staffs are provided for each Asst. Chief as shown in App. B.2. These staff branches will deal with general matters affecting the Section concerned.

(c) There will thus be six "branches", apart from the sub-commissions, viz:

Military Admin.	G-1, G-2 & 3 and G-4. (no change)
Civil Admin.	Econ. and Finance, Communications, and Administrative Services.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. Formation of Sub-Commissions.

(a) In the absence of more detailed information regarding the organization at the top, it is not possible at present to re-organize A.C.A. in exact accordance with App. "A".

(b) In so far as sub-commissions are concerned, however, re-organization will take place forthwith, as shown in App. B.1 and B.2 hereto, which are respectively substituted for Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3. All copies of Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Existing special divisions in Regions remain unchanged.

(c) It will be noted that the names of sub-commissions differ in some cases from those of existing special divisions, and further that the number of the proposed sub-commissions exceeds that of present special divisions. App. "C" hereto shows in tabular form how the new sub-commissions are to be formed from existing special divisions and other sources. Detailed personnel adjustments are being dealt with separately. Education and Fine Arts, and Information have been retained temporarily in No.2 Section, pending orders as to their transfer to Political Section (see para.5(b)).

7. Organization of the Staff.

(a) App. B.2 shows Asst. C of S "X" as responsible for Nos. 2 and 4 Sections, and Asst. C. of S "Y" for No. 3 Section, and for all Military Internal Administration.

(b) In addition to the Military Administration Staff, staffs are provided for each Asst. Chief as shown in App. B.2. These staff branches will deal with general matters affecting the Section concerned.

(c) There will thus be six "branches", apart from the sub-commissions, viz:

Military Admin.	G-1, G-2 & 3 and G-4. (no change)
Civil Admin.	Econ. and Finance, Communications, and Administrative Services,

(d) The "Interior" sub-commission is on a somewhat different footing from the remaining sub-commissions in that it will deal primarily with matters of general civil administration and the machinery of government-matters which, among others, are dealt with by the Italian Ministry of the Interior. It is, in consequence, less "specialist"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

in character than any other sub-commission. For the time being, therefore, officers of the "Int&Fior" sub-commission (when allotted) will function with the Admin Services Staff Branch.

(e) Matters affecting sub-commissions from both Nos. 2 and 4 Sections will be dealt with in the first instance by the Economics and Finance Staff branch. Matters affecting both No. 3 Section and one of, or both the other Sections, will be referred for co-ordination in the first instance to the "Admin Services" Staff branch.

(f) Officers assigned to the staff branches for Civil matters are staff officers to the Asst. Chiefs of Staff charged with dealing with particular matters, in exactly the same way as are the officers assigned to the Military Admin Staff.

(g) It will be noted that the Liaison Section is abolished. Such duties will be undertaken by the Political Section of the Armistice Control Commission.

OFFICE PROCEDURE.

8. Designation of Branches (No. 3 para 12)

Revised abbreviated designations will be as follows. They apply to Armistice C.C. only - there is no change in the case of Regions -

(i) Military Admin Staff. No change.

(ii) Staff for Civil Matters (see para 7(c))

Economics and Finance Section.	E and F.
Communications Section.	Comms.
Admin Services Section.	AS.

(iii) Sub Commissions.

Finance	F	*
Foreign Trade.	FT	
Industry and Commerce.	IC	
Public Works and Utilities.	PWU	
Fuel.	Fuel.	
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.	Agric.	*
Labour	Lab.	*
Interior	Int	
Legal	Leg.	*
Public Safety	PS	*
Property Control	Prop	*
Food Distribution & Rationing.	FDR	
Public Health.	PH	*
Education and Fine Arts	Educ	*
Information	Inf	*

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the other Sections, [illegible] instance to the "Admin Services" Staff branch.

(f) Officers assigned to the staff branches for Civil matters are staff officers to the Asst. Chiefs of Staff charged with dealing with particular matters, in exactly the same way as are the officers assigned to the Military Admin Staff.

(g) It will be noted that the Liaison Section is abolished. Such duties will be undertaken by the Political Section of the Armistice Control Commission.

OFFICE PROCEDURE.

8. Designation of Branches (No. 3 para 12)

Revised abbreviated designations will be as follows. They apply to Armistice C.C. only - there is no change in the case of Regions -

(i) Military Admin Staff. No change.

(ii) Staff for Civil Matters (see para 7(c))

Economics and Finance Section.	E and F.
Communications Section.	Comms.
Admin Services Section.	AS.

(iii) Sub Commissions.

Finance	F ¥
Foreign Trade.	FT
Industry and Commerce.	IC
Public Works and Utilities.	PWU
Fuel.	Fuel.
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.	Agric. ¥
Labour	Lab. ¥
Interior	Int
Legal	Leg. ¥
Public Safety	PS ¥
Property Control	Prop ¥
Food Distribution & Rationing.	FDR
Public Health.	PH ¥
Education and Fine Arts	Educ ¥
Information	Inf ¥
Shipping	Ships
Transportation	Transp ¥
Telecommunications and Posts	TP

¥ No change

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

9. Correspondence between Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. and Heads of Special Divisions, Regions. (P.D. No. 1, IIIC, and No. 2, 11(b)(i)).

There would appear to be no difficulty in determining from App. "C" with which Sub-Commissions of Armistice C.C. Special Divisions of Regions will correspond.

10. Reference Nos. of Letters (No.3, Para. 18).

(a) Armistice C.C.:- "A.C.C." instead of "A.C.A." will be used for the prefix, and the revised designations in para.8 above for the suffix, -otherwise no change.

(b) Regions - No change.

11. Distribution Lists. (No.3, para 16 and App. "D").

Revised Distribution Lists A and B are given in App. "D" hereto. This replaces App. "D" to P.D. No.3. All copies of App. "D" to P.D. No.3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Instructions as to use of Distribution Lists remain as in P.D. No.3 para.16.

PERSONNEL

12. Priority of Allotment of Officers (No.3, Para 13).

Priority of allotment will be as follows:-

(i) Region 4 (First and Urgent).
(ii) Region 6.
(iii) Region 5.
(iv) Region 8.
(v) Region 9.

Regions 8 and 9 will, however, be provided with a nucleus staff as soon as suitable personnel are available.

13. Provincial Finance Officers.

(a) It is unlikely that the total number of Finance Officers authorized in Paper No. 7 can be exceeded. On the other hand it is accepted that Provincial Finance Officers on the scale of at least one per Province and in some cases more, are definitely required for A.M.G. The procedure outlined in (b) below will therefore be adopted.

(b) The additional number of Officers considered necessary for each Region over and above the Regional H.Q. figure given in Paper No.7 is being notified to Regions. These numbers will be allotted to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

with which Sub-Commissions of Armistice C.C. Special [illegible] will correspond.

10. Reference Nos. of Letters (No.3, Para. 13).

(a) Armistice C.C.:- "A.C.C." instead of "A.C.A." will be used for the prefix, and the revised designations in para.8 above for the suffix, -otherwise no change.

(b) Regions - No change.

11. Distribution Lists. (No.3, para 16 and App. "D").

Revised Distribution Lists A and B are given in App. "D" hereto. This replaces App. "D" to P.D. No.3. All copies of App. "D" to P.D. No.3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Instructions as to use of Distribution Lists remain as in P.D. No.3 para.16.

PERSONNEL

12. Priority of Allotment of Officers (No.3, Para 19).

Priority of allotment will be as follows:-

(i) Region 4 (First and Urgent).
(ii) Region 6.
(iii) Region 5.
(iv) Region 8.
(v) Region 9.

Regions 8 and 9 will, however, be provided with a nucleus staff as soon as suitable personnel are available.

13. Provincial Finance Officers.

(a) It is unlikely that the total number of Finance Officers authorized in Paper No. 7 can be exceeded. On the other hand it is accepted that Provincial Finance Officers on the scale of at least one per Province and in some cases more, are definitely required for A.M.G. The procedure outlined in (b) below will therefore be adopted.

(b) The additional number of Officers considered necessary for each Region over and above the Regional H.Q. figure given in Paper No.7 is being notified to Regions. These numbers will be allotted to Regions on a high operational priority from Regions on a lower operational priority, and also from Armistice C.C. Officers so allott will remain on the TO/WE of the Region (Armistice C.C.) to which they are assigned, and will be attached to the Region to which allotted. When the latter Region is removed from A.M.G. to Armistice C.C. control, or before if circumstances so require, they will be ordered

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

to revert to their original Region (Armistice C.C.). In other words it is hoped to provide the necessary number of additional Officers by:-

(i) Exploiting the time interval between the Active employment of one Region and another.

(ii) Utilising the difference between the numbers authorized for Regions for "Mil. Govt. Sec." and those authorized for "Armistice Control". (See Apps. to Paper No.7).

(iii) Providing Officers on temporary loan from those assigned to Armistice C.C.

14. Lists of Officers (No.2, para. 10(c)).

(a) Regions, and Sub-Commissions Armistice C.C. will maintain up to date registers of all personnel assigned and to be assigned, showing sub-sections of sub-commissions and sub-divisions of Special Divisions, by ranks and nationalities. (See para. 5(c) as regards sub-commissions).

(b) An up to date list of Officers assigned, on new pro-formae, is being issued shortly by G-1 both for Regions and Sub-Commissions. Thereafter, responsibility for maintenance of records (see (a) above) in accordance with the procedure laid down in P.D. No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, as amended by para. 14 hereof, will rest with Regions and Sub-Commissions.

15. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work. (No.2, Paras 6 & 7).

(a) In future the procedure will be as follows:-

(i) Officers arriving at the M.G. School are at the disposal of the Director of Studies for general Instruction until interviewed by the Selection Board.

(ii) After they have been interviewed and provisionally assigned by the Board, they will be instructed to continue general Instruction at the School for a period of seven clear days starting from the day after the interview. This is subject to their reporting on the day after interview as prescribed in (iii) below.

(iii) Officers will be instructed by the Board to report to the Head of the Region, Sub-Commission, etc. to which assigned, at 1415 hrs. (NOT 1030 hrs) the following day.

(iv) The Head of the Region, etc. will inform him whether or not he

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

for "Armistice Control".

(iii) Providing Officers on temporary loan from those assigned to Armistice C.C.

14. Lists of Officers (No.2, para. 10(c)).

(a) Regions, and Sub-Commissions Armistice C.C. will maintain up to date registers of all personnel assigned and to be assigned, showing sub-sections of sub-commissions and sub-divisions of Special Divisions, by ranks and nationalities. (See para. 5(c) as regards sub-commissions).

(b) An up to date list of Officers assigned, on new pro-formae, is being issued shortly by G-1 both for Regions and Sub-Commissions. Thereafter, responsibility for maintenance of records (see (a) above) in accordance with the procedure laid down in P.D. No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, as amended by para. 14 hereof, will rest with Regions and Sub-Commissions.

15. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work. (No.2, Paras 6 & 7).

(a) In future the procedure will be as follows:-

(i) Officers arriving at the M.G. School are at the disposal of the Director of Studies for General Instruction until interviewed by the Selection Board.

(ii) After they have been interviewed and provisionally assigned by the Board, they will be instructed to continue General Instruction at the School for a period of seven clear days starting from the day after the interview. This is subject to their reporting on the day after interview as prescribed in (iii) below.

(iii) Officers will be instructed by the Board to report to the Head of the Region, Sub-Commission, etc. to which assigned, at 1415 hrs. (NOT 1030 hrs) the following day.

(iv) The Head of the Region, etc. will inform him whether or not he is required to start full time planning at the end of the period of 7 days referred to in (ii) above and will inform G-1 of his decision.

(v) G-1 will inform Director of Studies, in writing, of the decision referred to in (iv) above.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) The above procedure is subject to exceptions in the case of Officers with special qualifications who are urgently required to start planning work immediately after their interview. Any such cases will be notified in writing to Director of Studies by G-1.

PLANNING - GENERAL. (P.B. No. 2, Paras. 16 & 17)

16. Operational Liaison - Regions.

Instructions will be issued from time to time by Armistice C.C. on direction from MGS. AFHQ.

17. Supply Questions.

Regions and Sub-Commissions will give first priority in planning to questions of Civilian Supply - i.e. to considerations of resources, distribution, reserves and imports required. (Attachment CR1 & 3 to Paper No. 5, and paras 1 - 8 of Minutes of Conference held at Hollywood on 12 Sep 43 refer).

18. Visits to Sicily. (No. 2, para. 18)

Such visits have now been approved by H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily, under the terms of ACC/1014/3 dated 12 Sep 43. Visits will ordinarily be limited to a maximum of 7 days. For the time being G-1 will be the responsible branch.

19. Information.

It is realised that Regions and Sub-Commissions are in need of information which is at present difficult to furnish. It is hoped that the new Censorship organization for providing information for sub-commissions, whereby these have recently been asked for the type of information required, and for names of Officers with whom Censorship can communicate direct, will go some way towards solving this problem.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Colonel
R. B. HATHORN
Lieut. Colonel
H. B. KIRK

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PLANNING - GENERAL. (F.B. No. 2, Paras. 16 & 17)

16. Operational Liaison - Regions.

Instructions will be issued from time to time by Armistice C.C. on direction from MGS. AFHQ.

17. Supply Questions.

Regions and Sub-Commissions will give first priority in planning to questions of Civilian Supply - i.e. to considerations of resources, distribution, reserves and imports required. (Attachment CR1 & 3 to Paper No. 5, and paras 1 - 8 of Minutes of Conference held at Hollywood on 12 Sep 43 refer).

18. Visits to Sicily. (No. 2, para. 18)

Such visits have now been approved by H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily, under the terms of ACC/1014/3 dated 12 Sep 43. Visits will ordinarily be limited to a maximum of 7 days. For the time being G-1 will be the responsible branch.

19. Information.

It is realised that Regions and Sub-Commissions are in need of information which is at present difficult to furnish. It is hoped that the new Censorship organization for providing information for sub-commissions, whereby these have recently been asked for the type of information required, and for names of Officers with whom Censorship can communicate direct, will go some way towards solving this problem.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

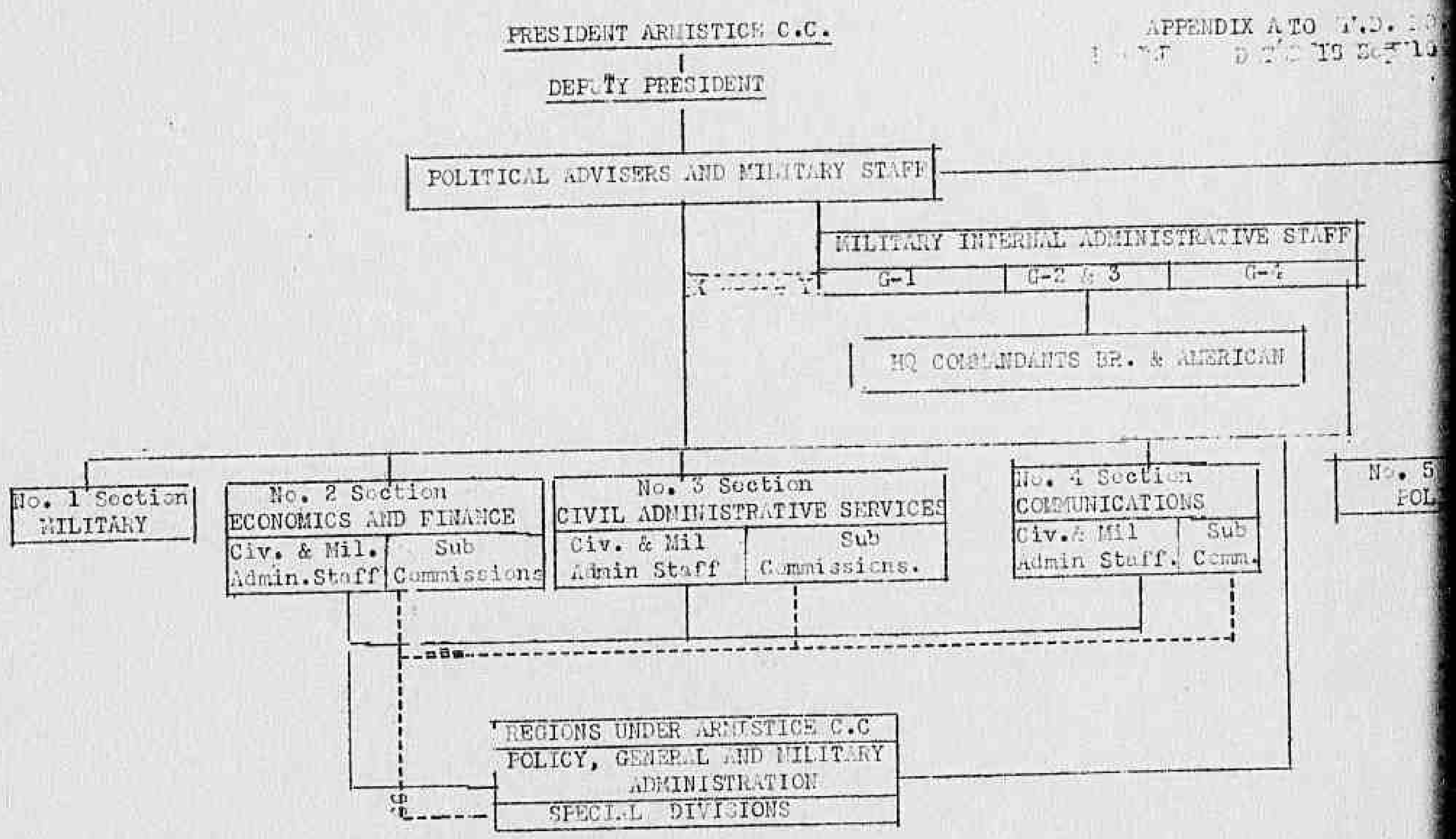
[illegible] Colonel
R. B. SMITHERS
[illegible] Lieut. Colonel
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" (Copy numbered)
(See App. "D").

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX A TO [illegible]



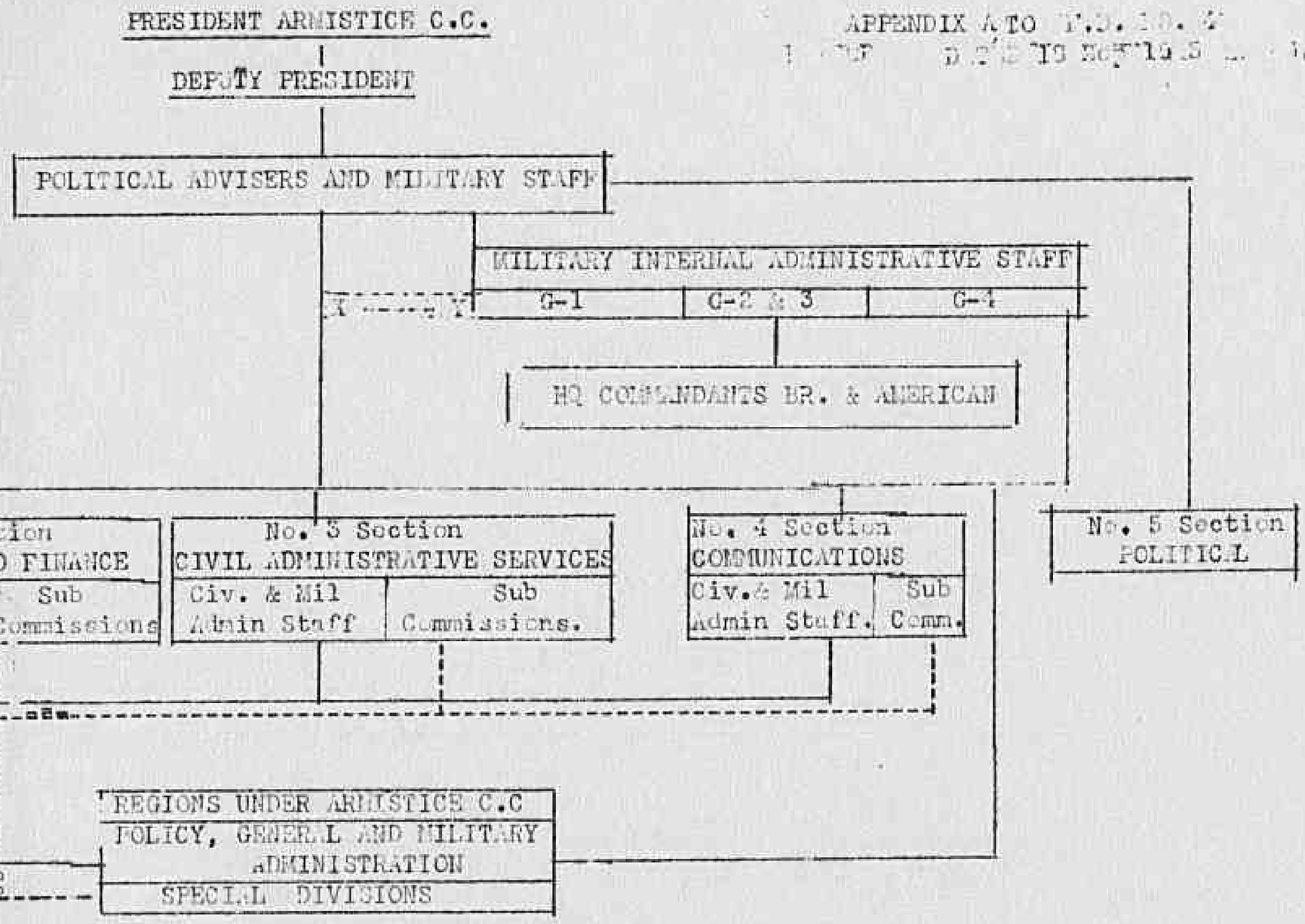
_____ "Staff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

---------- Technical and Departmental Channels.

X-------Y Line showing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicable to and Air personnel No. 1 Section)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX A TO F.O. [illegible]

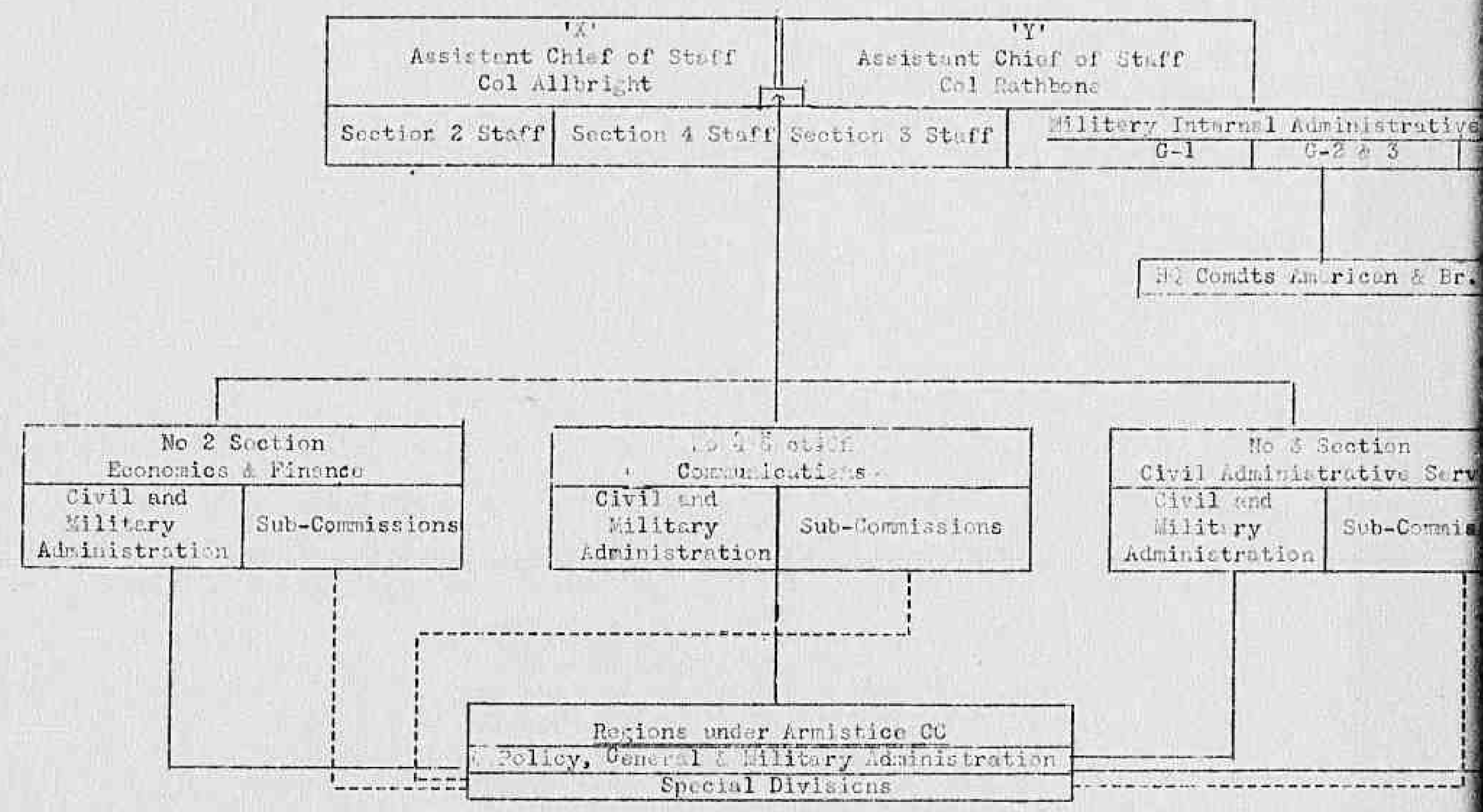


aff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

chnical and Departmental Channels.

howing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicable to Naval and Air personnel of No. 1 Section)

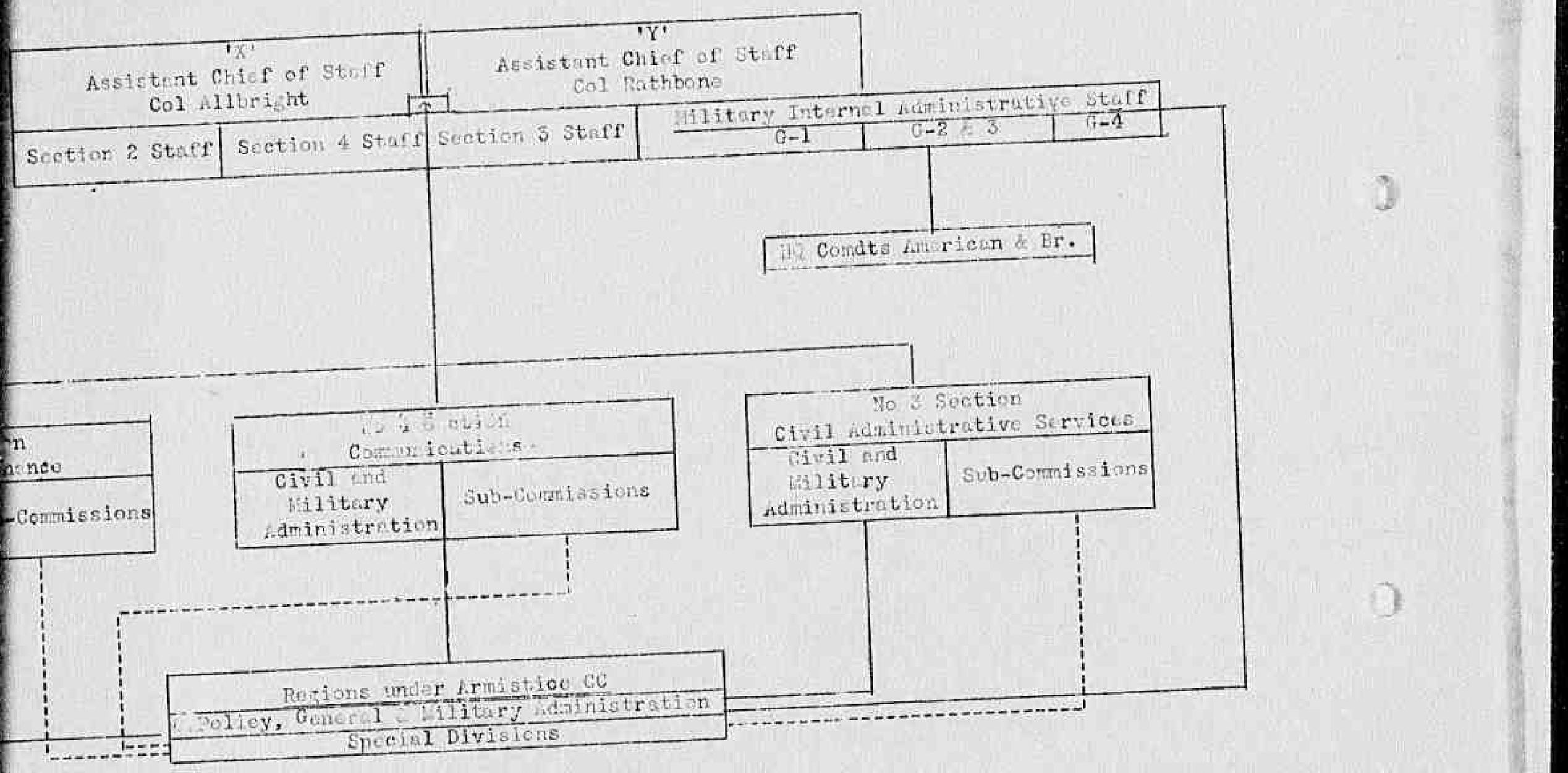
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



_____ Staff Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration).

-------- Technical and Departmental Channels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

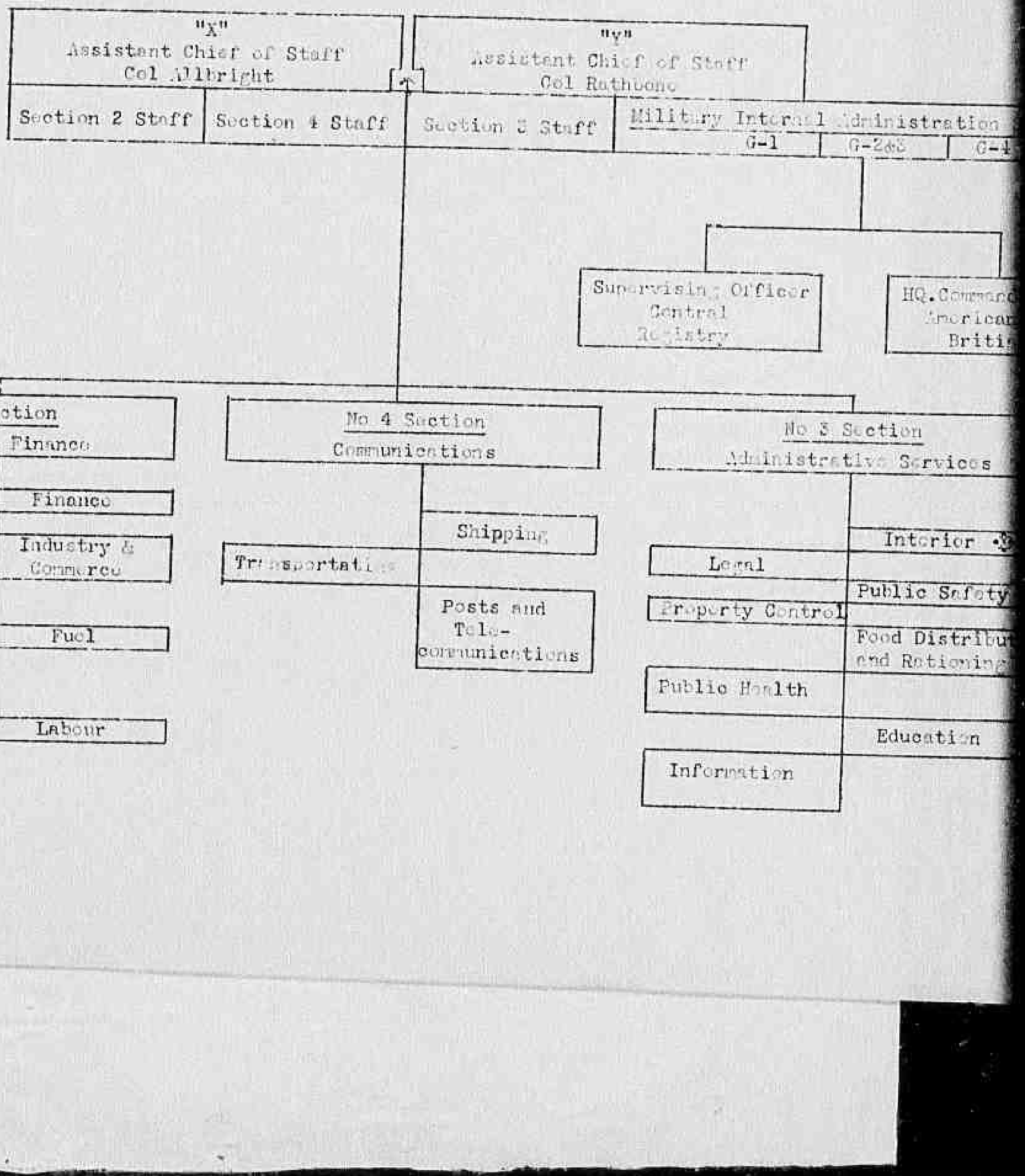


hannels (Policy, General & Military Administration).

al and Departmental Channels.

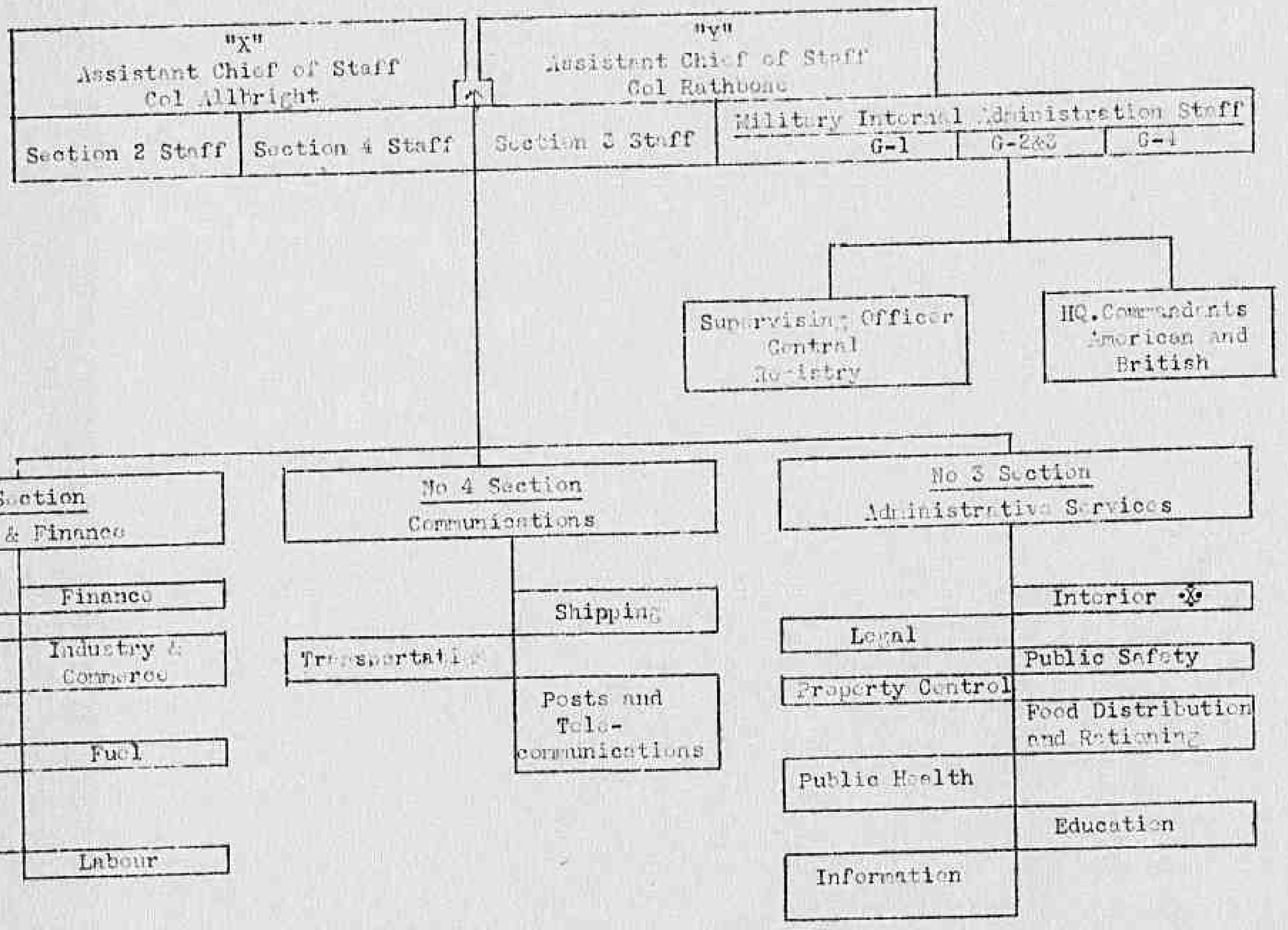
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

No. 2 dated 18 Sept 45.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

No. 4 dated 18 Sept 46.



APP. "C" to
P.J. No. 4
DATED: 13 Sep 43.

Serial No. (a)	Sub-Commissions to be formed. (b)	Existing Special Divisions to Convert or find personnel. (c)	Remarks and Adjustment (d)
SECTION 2.			
1.	Finance (includes) Foreign Exchange)	Financial	No adjustments required, same as in 2.
2.	Foreign Trade	Financial & Economics	Finance to provide a certain number. see 1. Economics to provide 2 see 3
3.	Industry & Commerce	Economics	No adjustments required same as in 2.
4.	Public Works & Utilities	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 10
5.	Fuel	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 7
6.	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	Agriculture	No adjustment required same as in 12.
7.	Labour	Labour	No adjustment required
SECTION 3.			
8.	Interior	-	Officers will be provided from the Adm Staff.
9.	Legal	Legal	No adjustment required.
10.	Public Safety	Public Safety	No adjustment required.
11.	Property Control	Property Control	No adjustment required.
12.	Food Distribution and Rationing	-	Agriculture to provide see 3. Administrative Staff

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Serial No. (a)	Sub-Commissions to be formed. (b)	Existing Special Divisions to Convert or find personnel. (c)	Remarks and Adjustment (d)
SECTION 2.			
1.	Finance (includes) Foreign Exchange)	Financial	No adjustments required, same as in 2.
2.	Foreign Trade	Financial & Economics	Finance to provide a certain number. see 1. Economics to provide 2 see 3
3.	Industry & Commerce	Economics	No adjustments required same as in 2.
4.	Public Works & Utilities	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 10
5.	Fuel	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 7
6.	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	Agriculture	No adjustment required same as in 12.
7.	Labour	Labour	No adjustment required
SECTION 3.			
8.	Interior	-	Officers will be provid from the Adm Staff.
9.	Legal	Legal	No adjustment required.
10.	Public Safety	Public Safety	No adjustment required.
11.	Property Control	Property Control	No adjustment required.
12.	Food Distribution and Rationing	-	Agriculture to provide see 6. Administrative Staff Education & Fine Arts see 14.
13.	Public Health	Public Health.	No adjustment required.
14.	Education & Fine Arts M	Education	No adjustment required same as in 12.
15.	Information M	Information	No adjustment required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APP. "C" to
P.D. No.4 (Cont'd).

Serial No. (a)	Sub-Commissions to be formed (b)	Existing Special Divisions to Convert or find personnel (c)	Remarks and Adjustments (d)
SECTION 4.			
16	Shipping	Transp. & Comms	Officers will probably b provided from other sources. Meanwhile, Tran and Comms will provide S as planning nucleus.
17.	Transportation	Transportation and Communications	Transportation and Communication to provide 13
18.	Telecommunications		Transportation and Communication to provide 15

* Will probably be transferred to Political Section. Temporarily retained for planning purposes.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "B" to P.O. No. 4
dated 18 Sep 43.

DISTRIBUTION LISTS

DISTRIBUTION "A":

Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6.
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.
" " 6 Finance.
" " 7 Foreign Trade.
" " 8 Industry and Commerce.
" " 9 Public Works and Utilities.
" " 10 Fuel.
" " 11 Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" " 12 Labour.
" " 13 Interior.
" " 14 Legal.
" " 15 Public Safety.
" " 16 Property Control.
" " 17 Food Distribution and Rationing.
" " 18 Public Health.
" " 19 Education and Fine Arts.
" " 20 Shipping.
" " 21 Transportation.
" " 22 Telecommunications.
" " 23 HQ Commandant, Armistice CC.
" " 24)
" " 25) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 copies).

Staffs.

" " 26 Economics and Finance.
" " 27 Communications.
" " 28 Administrative Services.
" " 29 G-1.
" " 30 G-2.
" " 31 G-4.
" " 32)
" " 33) Central Registry (2 copies).

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.

" " 34 A.C. School - Director of Studies.
" " 35 A.C. School - Executive Officer.
" " 36 A.C. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 37)
" " 38) A.C. Sec., AFHQ (2 copies).
" " 39)
" " 40 File
" " 41 War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION "A":

Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6.
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.
" " 6 Finance.
" " 7 Foreign Trade.
" " 8 Industry and Commerce.
" " 9 Public Works and Utilities.
" " 10 Fuel.
" " 11 Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" " 12 Labour.
" " 13 Interior.
" " 14 Legal.
" " 15 Public Safety.
" " 16 Property Control.
" " 17 Food Distribution and Rationing.
" " 18 Public Health.
" " 19 Education and Fine Arts.
" " 20 Shipping.
" " 21 Transportation.
" " 22 Telecommunications.
" " 23 HQ Commandant, Armistice CC.
" " 24) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 copies).
" " 25)

Staffs.

" " 26 Economics and Finance.
" " 27 Communications.
" " 28 Administrative Services.
" " 29 G-1.
" " 30 G-2.
" " 31 G-4.
" " 32) Central Registry (2 copies).
" " 33)

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.

" " 34 U.S. School - Director of Studies.
" " 35 U.S. School - Executive Officer.
" " 36 U.S. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 37) U.S. Sec., AFHQ (3 copies).
" " 38)
" " 39)
" " 40 File
" " 41 War Diary.

DISTRIBUTION "B":

Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6.
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.

Staffs.

" " 6 Economics and Finance.
" " 7 Communications.
" " 8 Administrative Services.

11

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET - equals
(British Most Secret)

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 3

Copy No. 53

SCOPE

1. General.

(a) This Directive is issued in continuation (and where it conflicts, in supersession) of Planning Directives Nos. 1 and 2.

(b) The abbreviation "PD" will be used in future for "Planning Directive."

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are mostly to PD's No. 1 or 2.

3. Purport.

It deals principally with the organisation of Special Divisions and with Office Organisation.

ORGANISATION - SPECIAL DIVISIONS. (See Appx. to Paper No. 7 and Minutes of Meeting No. 5(a))

4. Transportation Division.

(a) This Division has, in the case of C.C., been split into two separate Divisions - "Utilities, Fuel and Power", and "Transportation and Communications", and this 'split' will be adopted and worked to for record, organisation, and all other purposes. In the case of Regions, Transportation remains a single Division and includes Utilities, Fuel, Power and Communications.

(b) It is possible that at a later date the new "Transportation and Communications" Division (C.C.) may be split into "Transportation" (Railways, Highways and Docks), and "Communications" (P.T.T., Cables, and Radio). In any case, both in C.C. and Regions, a "P.T.T., Cables and Radio" Sub-Division will be required.

5. Property Control.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) The abbreviation "PD" will be used in future for "Planning Directive."

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are mostly to PD's No. 1 or 2.

3. Purport.

It deals principally with the organisation of Special Divisions and with Office Organisation.

ORGANISATION - SPECIAL DIVISIONS. (See Appx. to Paper No. 7 and Minutes of Meeting No. 5(a))

4. Transportation Division.

(a) This Division has, in the case of AC., been split into two separate Divisions - "Utilities, Fuel and Power", and "Transportation and Communications", and this 'split' will be adopted and worked to for record, organisation, and all other purposes. In the case of Regions, Transportation remains a single Division and includes Utilities, Fuel, Power and Communications.

(b) It is possible that at a later date the new "Transportation and Communications" Division (AC.) may be split into "Transportation" (Railways, Highways and Docks), and "Communications" (P.T.T., Cables, and Radio). In any case, both in AC and Regions, a "P.T.T., Cables and Radio" Sub-Division will be required.

5. Property Control.

The absorption of this Division into either the Legal or the Financial Division is under consideration in the case of ACA ONLY - it remains a separate Division in the case of AC.

6. Welfare.

This is no more the concern of the Public Health Division than many others - e.g., Finance and Economics.

7. Further Changes.

Further re-organisation is under consideration - decisions will be communicated as soon as required.

15

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

STAFF DUTIES AND OFFICE ORGANISATION.

8. General.

(a) It has been decided that generally speaking the American Staff Duties and Office Organisation system will be adopted, but subject to the following important exceptions, and such other minor modifications as appear from the ensuing paragraphs.

(i) There will be no Adjutant-General's Department. The function normally undertaken by this department will be the responsibility either of G-1 or of the Branch concerned. (See para. 10(c) below and App. B-2).

(ii) In view of the novel character of the organisation of HQ and HQ, there will be no stereotyped file headings laid down in advance.

(iii) The British "minuting" system and system of initial reference of file to the appropriate branch will continue. (See Planning Directive No. 1, para. II).

(b) The co-operation of all officers is earnestly requested in enforcing compliance with the system in operation and in preventing departures from it.

(c) In no circumstances will any instructions, letters, memoranda, etc. be officially issued or distributed otherwise than on an official file bearing a registered number. Any system of "private" files (as distinct from covers in which to keep spare copies, personal papers etc.) is strongly to be deprecated.

(d) It must be perfectly clear from the file copy of a letter who were the recipients of that letter. The address or distribution "To all concerned" will therefore NOT be used.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

from the ensuing paragraphs.

(i) There will be no Adjutant-General's Department. The function normally undertaken by this department will be the responsibility either of G-1 or of the Branch concerned. (See para. 10(c) below and App. B-2).

(ii) In view of the novel character of the organisation of HQ and HC., there will be no stereotyped file headings laid down in advance.

(iii) The British "minuting" system and system of initial reference of file to the appropriate branch will continue. (See Planning Directive No. 1, para. 11).

(b) The co-operation of all officers is earnestly requested in enforcing compliance with the system in operation and in preventing departures from it.

(c) In no circumstances will any instructions, letters, memoranda, etc. be officially issued or distributed otherwise than on an official file bearing a registered number. Any system of "private" files (as distinct from covers in which to keep spare copies, personal papers etc.) is strongly to be deprecated.

(d) It must be perfectly clear from the file copy of a letter who were the recipients of that letter. The address or distribution "To all concerned" will therefore NOT be used.

9. Heading of Letters.

Letters will be headed as shown in App. 'A' hereto.

10. Channels of Communication, and Duties.

(a) Revised organisation charts are attached as App. B-1 and B-2 hereto.

(b) App. B-1 shows the channels of communication between HC. and the following :

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(i) Regs 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9) Under Command
(ii) HQ Comdt., MC) for all purposes.
(iii) MG School and Holding Centre.
(Under MC only for purposes as shown).

(c) App. B-2 shows the detailed organisation of MC, and the duties in brief of the Military Administrative Staff and Liaison Section. It replaces App. 'A' to PD No. 1, all copies of which (i.e. the App only) will be destroyed.

Names of Officers have been omitted, as provision for up to date lists has now been made under MC/1074 dated 4 Sep 42.

11. Initial Reference of Files. (See PD No. 1 para. II)

(a) It will be observed from App. B-2 that apart from the Special Divisions, there are seven "branches", viz.,-

Military Adm. G-1, G-2 and 3, G-4.

Policy and Civil Affairs. Co-ordinating Staff 'C', 'X' 'Y'; and Liaison.

(b) (i) All letters not addressed specifically to Heads of Special Divisions, and coming within the terms of III(c) of PD No. 1, will be referred in the first instance to one of the seven Branches detailed in (a) above.

(ii) If a letter appears to the Supervising Officer to affect Special Divisions from both 'X' and 'Y' Groups, or the Legal or the Financial Division, it will be referred in the first instance to Co-ordinating Staff 'C' (Central).

(iii) A memorandum on the duties of Co-ordinating Staffs is attached as App. 'C' hereto.

12. Designations of Branches.

For the purposes of the "Referred to" column on files, and for minuting,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

places App. 'A' to PD No. 1, all copies of which (i.e. the App only) will be destroyed.

Names of Officers have been omitted, as provision for up to date lists has now been made under JCS/1074 dated 4 Sep 43.

11. Initial Reference of Files. (See PD No. 1 para. II)

(a) It will be observed from App. B-2 that apart from the Special Divisions, there are seven "branches", viz:-

Military Adm. G-1, G-2 and S, G-4.

Policy and Civil Affairs. Co-ordinating Staff 'C', 'X' 'Y'; and Liaison.

(b) (i) All letters not addressed specifically to Heads of Special Divisions, and coming within the terms of III(C) of PD No. 1, will be referred in the first instance to one of the seven Branches detailed in (a) above.

(ii) If a letter appears to the Supervising Officer to affect Special Divisions from both 'X' and 'Y' Groups, or the Legal or the Financial Division, it will be referred in the first instance to Co-ordinating Staff 'C' (Central).

(iii) A memorandum on the duties of Co-ordinating Staffs is attached as App. 'C' hereto.

12. Designations of Branches.

For the purposes of the "Referred to" column on files, and for minuting, the following abbreviated designations will be used. (See also para. 17 (d) below).

(i) Co-ordinating Staffs.

Central	CS(C)
'X'	CS(X)
'Y'	CS(Y)

(ii) Liaison Section L

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(iii) Special Divisions.

Legal	Leg
Financial	F
Public Health	PH
Public Safety	PS
Agriculture	Agric
Utilities, Fuel & Power	UFP
Transportation, Communications	Transp
Economics	Econ
Labour	Lab
Education	Educ
Information	Inf
Property Control	Prop

Regions will use the designation "Transp" for the combined division (See para. 4 (e) above). If at a later date, a separate "Communications" Division is formed, the designation, "Comms" will be used.

(iv) Military Administrative Staff.

Normal designations - G-1, G-2, G-3 and G-4. Unless and until a separate G-3 branch is formed, "G-2" will be used for the present combined G-2 and G-3 branches.

13. Reference numbers of Letters.

(a) The following procedure will be adopted:

(i) Letters emanating from HQ, LCs: Prefix "LC", followed by the file number, followed by the abbreviated designation of the branch concerned. (Para. 12). Examples:

LC/1056/3(GS(C))

LC/1092/1(G-1)

LC/2070/1(I)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Agriculture	Agric
Utilities, Fuel & Power	U&P
Transportation, Communications	Transp
Economics	Econ
Labour	Lab
Education	Educ
Information	Inf
Property Control	Prop

Regions will use the designation "Transp" for the combined division (See para. 4 (a) above). If at a later date, a separate "Communications" Division is formed, the designation, "Coms" will be used.

(iv) Military Administrative Staff.

Normal designations - G-1, G-2, G-3 and G-4. Unless and until a separate G-3 branch is formed, "G-2" will be used for the present combined G-2 and G-3 branches.

13. Reference numbers of Letters.

(a) The following procedure will be adopted:

(i) Letters emanating from HQ, C.C.: Prefix "C.C.", followed by the file number, followed by the abbreviated designation of the branch concerned. (Para. 12). Examples:

C.C./1056/3(GR(C))

C.C./1092/1(G-1)

C.C./1072/4(L)

C.C./1142/1(Agric) (In the case of a policy, not a departmental letter on Agriculture-no other Division concerned).

(ii) Letters emanating from HQ Regions: Prefix "R", followed by the number of the Region, followed by the file number, followed by the branch concerned. The suffix will depend upon the organization of Regional HQ, except in the case of policy letters concerning only

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

one Special Division. Examples:

R4/1039/3(Adm)

R5/2091/(F) (Policy letter on Finance).

(iii) Technical letters emanating from Heads of Special Divisions, whether at ACA or Regions, addressed to their "opposite numbers" will be numbered as in (i) and (ii) above. Examples:

ACA/1072/4(leg) (From Chief Legal Officer ACA to Chief Legal Officer of a Region).

R6/1001/2(PS) (From Chief Public Safety Officer, Region 6, to Chief Public Safety Officer, ACA).

14. Signature of Letters. (No. I, III (a) and (b)).

(a) Letters from ACA to outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of both Assistant Chiefs of Staff and their names and ranks will be typed underneath. If a Staff Officer signs "for" them, it is NOT necessary that his name and rank should be typed. He will sign legibly his name, rank and assignment. Example:

H. Percold, Major,

Colonel,
R. B. [redacted]
Lieut. Colonel,
H. [redacted]
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

(b) Letters from ACA to Regions, Special Divisions and HQ Commandant will be prepared for signature as follows: "Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff." The officer signing, whether one of the Assistant Chiefs or not, will sign legibly above this line with his name and rank. Example:

J. E. Bullock, Major
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

15. Use of Abbreviations.

Abbreviations other than as laid down in this Directive will not normally be used in correspondence or minutes. The use of abbreviations in the type of correspondence appropriate in CA and Regions is not suitable,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Chief Legal Officer of a Region).

R6/1001/2(PS) (From Chief Public Safety Officer, Region 6, to Chief Public Safety Officer, ACA).

14. Signature of Letters. (No. I, III (a) and (b)).

(a) Letters from ACA to outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of both Assistant Chiefs of Staff and their names and ranks will be typed underneath. If a Staff Officer signs "for" them, it is NOT necessary that his name and rank should be typed. He will sign legibly his name, rank and assignment. Example:

H. Percold, Major,

Colonel,
R. B. [illegible]
Lieut. Colonel,
H. [illegible]
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

(b) Letters from ACA to Regions, Special Divisions and HQ Commandant will be prepared for signature as follows: "Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff." The officer signing, whether one of the Assistant Chiefs or not, will sign legibly above this line with his name and rank. Example:

J. E. Bullock, Major
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

15. Use of Abbreviations.

Abbreviations other than as laid down in this Directive will not normally be used in correspondence or minutes. The use of abbreviations in the type of correspondence appropriate in CA and Regions is not suitable, and in any case is liable to cause misunderstanding as the same abbreviations are not standard in British and American parlance. If, therefore, an officer uses an abbreviation, he is personally responsible that it will be understood beyond possibility of doubt by officers of both Nationalities.

16. Distribution Lists.

(a) Distribution lists 'A', 'B', and 'C' are attached as App. 'D' hereto

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

and will be taken [illegible] use forthwith.

(b) There is no objection to addressing a letter "Distribution 'C' plus.....", or "Distribution 'A' less....." e.g. "Distribution 'A' less all MG copies and MP, School, FHQ" or "Distribution 'B' less all Regions plus G-1 and G-4."

(c) It would also be in order to address a letter, "Distribution (List)B" B" and put at the end (e.g.) "Copy to:- MGS, AFHQ
G-1 for action, para. 6
G-4

(d) In the case of a copy-numbered document, the address or distribution should read "Distribution A (Copy-numbered)". This is the reason for the inclusion in Distribution 'A' (App. D) of Copy Nos. It does NOT mean that when Distribution 'A' is used, Copy numbers will be the invariable rule.

17. Branch Registration and Filing.

(a) The number of typewriters at present available does not admit of any departure from the Central Registry System now in operation. At a date to be notified later, however, it is proposed to institute Branch Registration and Filing as it will otherwise be impossible to deal with the volume of correspondence adequately and with sufficient promptitude. The main features of the Branch System are set forth in the ensuing sub-paragraph. Plans will be made now and the necessary registers prepared so as to be able to put the system into operation without delay or friction as soon as orders to do so are issued.

(b) (i) A Supervising Officer with the necessary clerical assistants will be appointed for the whole of ACA. His duties will include the reception of 'in' correspondence and its distribution to branches, and the dispatch of 'out' correspondence for all branches.

(ii) He will open all mail addressed to ACA, Chief of Staff, Commanding General, or any other address denoting the HQ of ACA [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

B" and put at the end (e.g.) "Copy to:- AGS, AFHQ
G-1 for action, para. 6
G-4

(d) In the case of a copy-numbered document, the address or distribution should read "Distribution A (Copy-numbered)". This is the reason for the inclusion in Distribution 'A' (App. D) of Copy Nos. It does NOT mean that when Distribution 'A' is used, Copy numbers will be the invariable rule.

17. Branch Registration and Filing.

(a) The number of typewriters at present available does not admit of any departure from the Central Registry System now in operation. At a date to be notified later, however, it is proposed to institute Branch Registration and Filing as it will otherwise be impossible to deal with the volume of correspondence adequately and with sufficient promptitude. The main features of the Branch System are set forth in the ensuing sub-paragraph. Plans will be made now and the necessary registers prepared so as to be able to put the system into operation without delay or friction as soon as orders to do so are issued.

(b) (i) A Supervising Officer with the necessary clerical assistants will be appointed for the whole of ACA. His duties will include the reception of 'in' correspondence and its distribution to branches, and of the dispatch of 'out' correspondence for all branches.

(ii) He will open all mail addressed to ACA, Chief of Staff, Commanding General, or any other address denoting the HQ of ACA, or to Heads of Special Divisions; and maintain a register in which only the following particulars will be recorded:

Serial No.

Ref. No. of letter.

Office of origin.

Date of letter.

Subject (Main heading only).

Branch to which passed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

He will then pass the letters at once to the branches concerned.

(iii) He will pass all letters addressed to individual officers by name (as distinct from by assignment) direct to officers concerned unopened. If in doubt, he will open the letter and then act according to its contents.

(c) The receiving branch will register the correspondence so received and file it. The file No. in which the letter is placed will be recorded in the Register. The file will then be referred to the appropriate Officer of the Branch, and the procedure already laid down in PD No. 1 and para. 11 above generally followed.

(d) The actual details of the filing system to be adopted, including a list and definition of "Branches", and the method of allotting file Nos. to Branches (whether by block allotment of numbers or otherwise) will be notified later.

(e) The system of minuting files from one branch to another is in no way affected by each branch being responsible for its own files - on the contrary, as the danger of the Branch system lies in each Branch becoming a water-tight compartment, it is essential that Branches should keep each other informed on all matters of interest. The fact that each Branch has its own files, however, enables one Branch to write a letter to another (not possible under the Central Registry System) and this will frequently be more expeditious than minuting; moreover, it has the advantage that it does not involve parting with the file.

PERSONNEL

18. Assignment of Officers - Composition of Board.

Paragraph 6 (b) of PD No. 1 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

to its contents.

(c) The receiving branch will register the correspondence so received and file it. The file No. in which the letter is placed will be recorded in the Register. The file will then be referred to the appropriate Officer of the Branch, and the procedure already laid down in PD No. 1 and para. 11 above generally followed.

(d) The actual details of the filing system to be adopted, including a list and definition of "Branches", and the method of allotting file Nos. to Branches (whether by block allotment of numbers or otherwise) will be notified later.

(e) The system of minuting files from one branch to another is in no way affected by each branch being responsible for its own files - on the contrary, as the danger of the Branch system lies in each Branch becoming a water-tight compartment, it is essential that Branches should keep each other informed on all matters of interest. The fact that each Branch has its own files, however, enables one Branch to write a letter to another (not possible under the Central Registry System) and this will frequently be more expeditious than minuting; moreover, it has the advantage that it does not involve parting with the file.

PERSONNEL

18. Assignment of Officers - Composition of Board.

Paragraph 6 (b) of PD No. 1 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:

"The Board will consist of two Assistant Chiefs of Staff, the Director of Studies and such other officers as they may coopt. When officers appear before the Board either earmarked for special divisions or whose papers indicate that they have special qualifications appropriate to one of the divisions, the Acting Head of the Division in question will also become, ex officio, a member of the Selection Board."

12

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

19. Priority of Allotment of Officers. (PD No. 2, Para. 2)

(a) Region 4 has a first and urgent priority.

(b) Priority thereafter is as follows:

Regions 5 and 6 (Equal)

Region 8

Region 9

20. Allotment of EM/OR. No. 2, Para. 8)

Priority is the same as for officers. Director of Studies is requested to insure that the priority operates generally as regards quantity only- NOT quality.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R.B. Rathbone
Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, U.C.

No.

10 Sept 43

DISTRIBUTION; 'A' (Copy numbered) (Plus 6 spares)
(See App. D)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. 'A' to Planning
Directive No. 3
Dated - 10 Sep 1943

TO: Military Government Section AFHQ

FROM: PLanning Staff, ACA

SUBJECT: Assignments - Officers

REFERENCE: AC./1074/4(G-1)

DATE: 10 September 1943

1. Reference your letter MGS/1145 dated 1 September 1943. It is not the intention.....

2.

3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

FROM: Planning, [illegible]

SUBJECT: Assignments - Officers

REFERENCE: AC./1074/4(G-1)

DATE: 10 September 1943

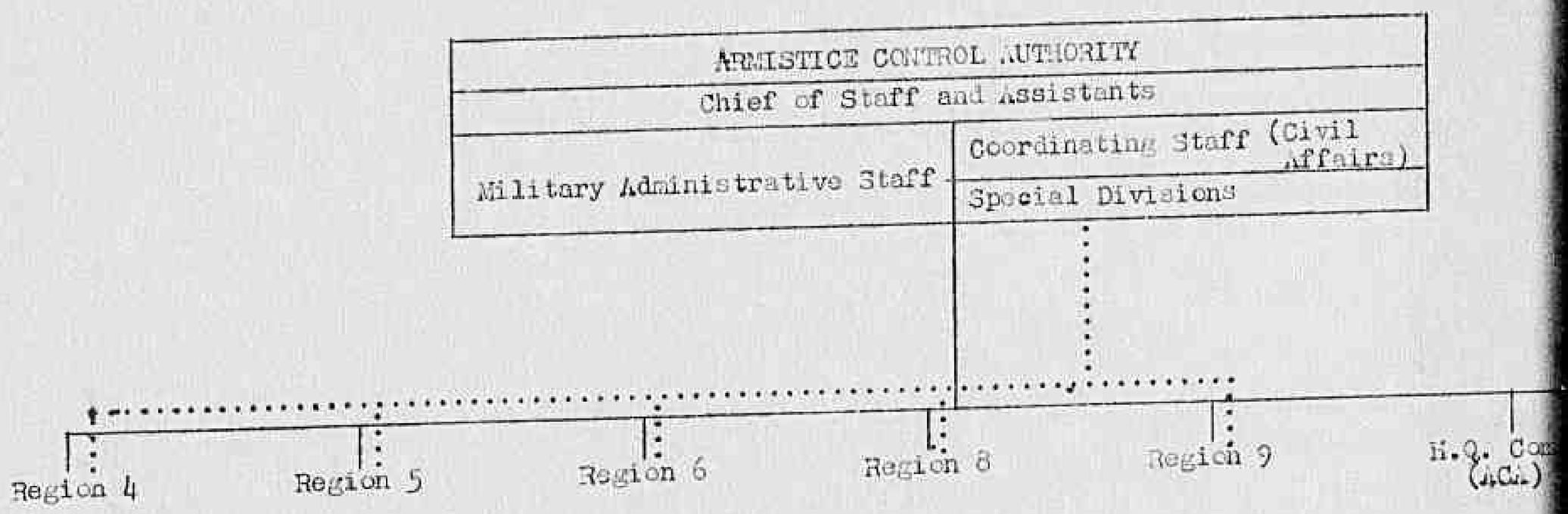
1. Reference your letter MGS/1145 dated 1 September 1943. It is not the intention.....

2.

3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

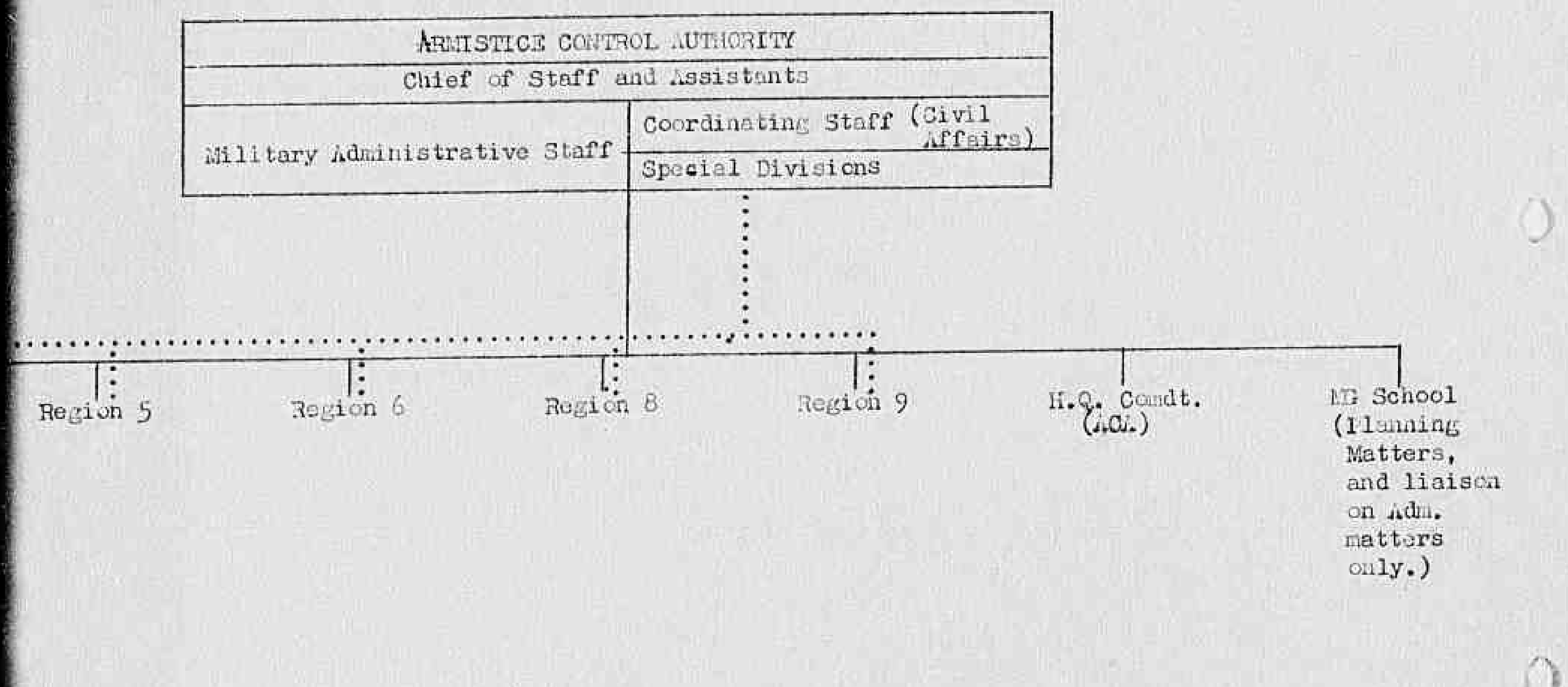


——— Staff Channels (Policy, General, and Military Adm. matters)

.....Technical and Departmental Channels.

Enc C

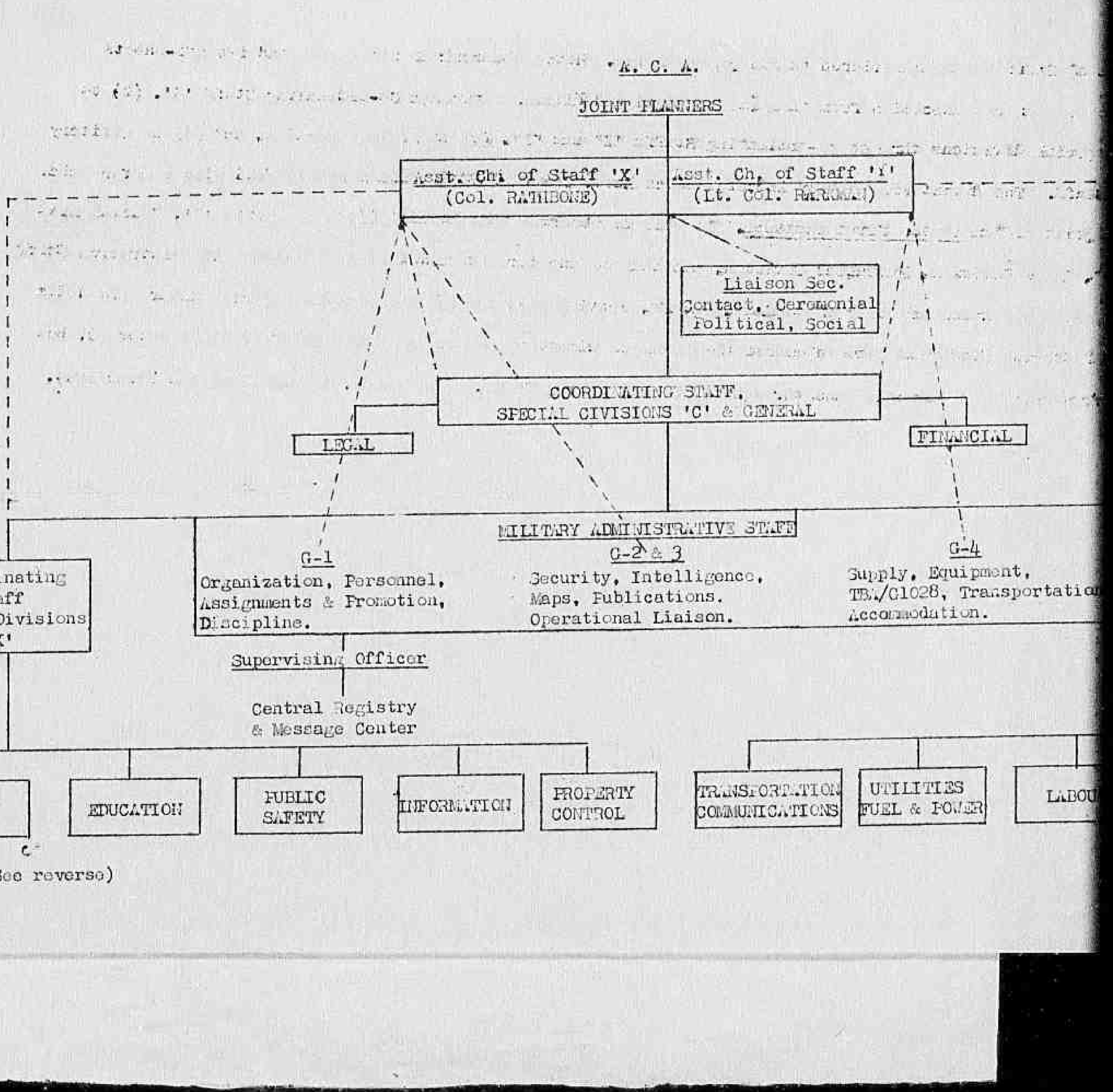
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



——— Staff Channels (Policy, General, and Military Adm. matters)

.....Technical and Departmental Channels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



NOTE: (See reverse)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A. C. A.

1637

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

NOTE: The asst. Chiefs of Staff may be considered as one joint office. Hence the central black line and i
showing a direct line of communication from them (a) to Legal and Financial through Co-ordinating St
both groups of special divisions through co-ordinating Staffs 'X' and 'Y', (c) to Liaison Section, a
Administrative Staff. The dotted line merely indicates which Asst. Chief of Staff will normally deal
comes up to the joint office in the first instance. It will be observed that Special Divisions Grou
isions Group 'Y', Legal Division, Finanqial Division, and each of the three branches of the Military
have thus been placed under one or other of theAsst. Chiefs, leaving only the Liaison Section direct
Office. Heads of Special Divisions have of course the right of direct access to the Asst. Chief of
correspondence from them will normally pass through the Co-ordinating Staff. (See paras. 11 and 12

1638

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

asst. Chiefs of Staff may be considered as one joint office. Hence the central black line and its off-shoots
ing a direct line of communication from them (a) to Legal and Financial through Co-ordinating Staff 'C', (b) to
groups of special divisions through co-ordinating Staffs 'X' and 'Y', (c) to Liaison Section, and (d) to Military
nistrative Staff. The dotted line merely indicates which Asst. Chief of Staff will normally deal with a matter which
s up to the joint office in the first instance. It will be observed that Special Divisions Group 'X', Special Div-
ns Group 'Y', Legal Division, Financial Division, and each of the three branches of the Military Administrative Staff
thus been placed under one or other of theAsst. Chiefs, leaving only the Liaison Section directly under the Joint
ce. Heads of Special Divisions have of course the right of direct access to the Asst. Chief of Staff concerned, but
espondence from them will normally pass through the Co-ordinating Staff. (See paras. 11 and 12 of the Directive).

APPENDIX 'C' TO PD NO. 3
Dated - 10 September 45

MEMORANDUM - DUTIES OF CO - ORDINATING STAFF (C.S.)

1. Co-ordinating Staff is appointed to the three groups of Special Divisions. (See Appn. B-2).

Group C	Legal and Finance
Group Y	Labour Agriculture Transportation and Communications Utilities, Fuel and Power Economics
Group X	Public Health Public Safety Education Information Property Control

2. These officers will, as the name implies, co-ordinate the activities and plans of the Divisions within their groups, will deal with general and policy questions within these spheres, and will also act as liaison officers between the groups.

3. To achieve this CS officers must have -

(a) Personal knowledge of all the Staff Officers employed in Divisions both within their own and in the other Groups. They should keep themselves up to date in postings and assignments.

(b) Knowledge of the office locations (and billet locations) of all officers in their group.

4. C.S. Officers should see all plans made by his divisions and keep himself up to date with additions to, and modifications of such plans.

As sub-divisions within Divisions are formed, C.S. will learn what they are, their functions and the officer (if any) specially charged with dealing with problems, etc., of the sub-division.

(NOTE: The normal approach to any sub-divisional officer will be through the Head of the division.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Group C

Group Y
- Labour
- Agriculture
- Transportation and Communications
- Utilities, Fuel and Power
- Economics

Group X
- Public Health
- Public Safety
- Education
- Information
- Property Control

2. These officers will, as the name implies, co-ordinate the activities and plans of the Divisions within their groups, will deal with general and policy questions within these spheres, and will also act as liaison officers between the groups.

3. To achieve this CS officers must have -

(a) Personal knowledge of all the Staff Officers employed in Divisions both within their own and in the other Groups. They should keep themselves up to date in postings and assignments.

(b) Knowledge of the office locations (and billet locations) of all officers in their group.

4. C.S. Officers should see all plans made by his divisions and keep himself up to date with additions to, and modifications of such plans.

As sub-divisions within Divisions are formed, C.S. will learn what they are, their functions and the officer (if any) specially charged with dealing with problems, etc., of the sub-division.

(NOTE: The normal approach to any sub-divisional officer will be through the Head of the Division.)

5. (a) New proposals and directives by Chief Planners should be examined by C.S. staff for possible repercussions and to ensure that all divisions concerned are advised that action is required.

8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) C.S. will, within their respective spheres, draft all letters on policy matters required to be transmitted to Regions from Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(c) C.S. will draft Administrative and Executive instructions for Special Divisions within Groups.

6. C.S. will ensure that all matters in respect of Divisions within the group which may affect the Military Administrative Staff (e.g. the transfer of personnel, sickness, absence from station on leave or duty, accommodation, transport, etc.) are made known to the appropriate military branch.

7. C.S. will be represented at all conferences on planning that affect their groups and all other conferences and meetings as directed by the Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

C.S. will be responsible for notifying heads of Divisions within their groups of the time, date and place of conferences at which their attendance is necessary. Circulation of agenda and minutes (where issued) will follow automatically.

8. C.S. will, either at request of Heads of Divisions, or under instructions of the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, or in special cases, on their own initiative, call conferences for the purpose of carrying out their coordinating functions.

They will be responsible for accomodation, etc., required for such meetings and will arrange through the appropriate channel.

Minutes of such meetings will be kept by C.S. Staff.

SPECIAL NOTE: Care must be taken to ensure that there is no bottleneck created by the application of parns. 6, 7 and 8 above. Co-ordinating

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. C.S. will ensure that all matters in respect of Divisions within the group which may effect the Military Administrative Staff (e.g. the transfer of personnel, sickness, absence from station on leave or duty, accommodation, transport, etc.) are made known to the appropriate military branch.

7. C.S. will be represented at all conferences on planning that affect their groups and all other conferences and meetings as directed by the Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

C.S. will be responsible for notifying heads of Divisions within their groups of the time, date and place of conferences at which their attendance is necessary. Circulation of agenda and minutes (where issued) will follow automatically.

8. C.S. will, either at request of Heads of Divisions, or under instructions of the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, or in special cases, on their own initiative, call conferences for the purpose of carrying out their co-ordinating functions.

They will be responsible for accomodation, etc., required for such meetings and will arrange through the appropriate channel.

Minutes of such meetings will be kept by C.S. Staff.

SPECIAL NOTE: Care must be taken to ensure that there is no bottleneck created by the application of paras. 6, 7 and 8 above.

9. In the event of Branch Registries being set up, Co-ordinating Staff will be responsible for the proper working, under the rules issued, of these registries.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

52

SECRET equals
BRITISH MOST SECRET

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 2

INTRODUCTORY

1. Planning Data.

The basic document on which all planning will proceed is FAS Paper No. 7 - "Outline Plan for Control of Italy," of which a fairly wide distribution has already been made. This paper is further elaborated in the Minutes of Meeting No. 5 held on 22 Aug 43 (File 20A/1AKb) and further directions from C.O.S. Sec. AFHQ will be issued as and when received either as Minutes of Conferences or otherwise.

2. Organization

(a) It will be observed from Paper No. 7 and its Appendices that the number of Officers required is less under "Armistice Control" (A.C.) than under "Military Government," (MG). Both eventualities have to be planned for, with priority to MG in the case of all Regions and to A.C. only in the case of National HQ.
(b) App. I to Paper No. 7 is incorrect - classification and nomenclature of Special Divisions is as in Apps. 8-13, and further amendments are under consideration. (See Minutes of Meeting No. 4 held on 17 Aug 43).
(c) To meet the situation given in (a) above, planners at AGA and Regions will prepare an organization chart for AC, from which can be calculated the numbers by ranks which will have to be "released" if and when conversion from MG to AC takes place.
(d) The question of TOs/WEs is dealt with in paragraphs 11, 12, 13 below.

METHOD OF PROVIDING AND RETAINING PERSONNEL

3. General

For the most part, the source of supply from now on is Officers and Em/Or arriving from U.K. and U.S. Application for individuals serving in units in N. Africa is in general to be deprecated unless in exceptional circumstances.

4. Officers

Officers arriving at the MTS from U.S.A. and U.K. have usually been provisionally assigned to appointments by the competent authorities in Washington and London. FC Sec. AFHQ have directed that such assignments will be followed as far as possible, particularly in the case of Senior Officers, but that they are in no way absolutely binding.

From Whom Q.M. Personnel

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Planning Data.

The basic document on which all planning will proceed is MGS Paper No. 7 - "Outline Plan for Control of Italy," of which a fairly wide distribution has already been made. This paper is further elaborated in the Minutes of Meeting No. 3 held on 22 Aug 43 (File ACA/1008) and further directions from A.C. Sec. AFHQ will be issued as and when received either as Minutes of Conferences or otherwise.

2. Organization

(a) It will be observed from Paper No. 7 and its Appendices that the number of Officers required is less under "Armistice Control" (A.C.) than under "Military Government," (MG). Both eventualities have to be planned for, with priority to MG in the case of all Regions and to A.C. only in the case of National HQ.
(b) App. 1 to Paper No. 7 is incorrect - classification and nomenclature of Special Divisions is as in Appx. 3-13, and further amendments are under consideration. (See Minutes of Meeting No. 4 held on 27 Aug 43).
(c) To meet the situation given in (a) above, planners at ACA and Regions will prepare an organisation chart for AC, from which can be calculated the numbers by ranks which will have to be "skimmed" if and when conversion from MG to AC takes place.
(d) The question of TOs/TEs is dealt with in paragraphs 11, 12, 13 below.

METHOD OF PROVIDING AND SELECTING PERSONNEL

3. General

For the most part, the source of supply from now on is Officers used in/Or arriving from U.S.A. and U.K. Application for Ind wish is serving in units in N. Africa is in general to be deprecated unless in exceptional circumstances.

4. Officers

Officers arriving at the MTS from U.S.A. and U.K. have usually been previously assigned to appointments by the competent authorities in Washington and London. HQ Sec. AFHQ have directed that such assignments will be followed as far as possible, particularly in the case of Senior Officers, but that they are in no way absolutely binding.

5. WM and C.R. Personnel

These are similarly dispatches from U.S.A. and U.K. classified as clerks, interpreters, etc.

6. Procedure for Assigning Officers

(a) G-1 ACA will ascertain daily from LO School whether any fresh batch of Officers has arrived.
(b) A Planning Staff Selection Board will be held daily, or as necessary at 1430 hours, at HOLLYWOOD. The Board will consist of the two A. as. Chiefs of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Staff, the Director of Studies, and such other Officers as they may depot. Two G-1 Staff Officers (one British and one American) will act as joint Secretaries to the Board.

(c) The board will have before it the arrival pro-formas of Officers, the cc cards denoting the assignment for which they have been provisionally selected and any other relevant documents.

(d) The Board is empowered to allocate provisionally to assignments all Officers of the rank of Major and below, and to make recommendations in respect of Officers above that rank to MG Sec. AFHQ, who will confirm or otherwise. Such assignments need not be specific - e.g. "Adm. Staff Region VI" or "Legal Division, A.C.A." will suffice.

(e) All provisional assignments made by the Board of whatever rank, will be reported in writing by Planning Staff to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ, copies being sent to the M.G. School (U.S. and British Sections) and Regions and ACA specialdivisions concerned.

(f) It must be understood that no assignment, whatever the rank, is legally valid until it forms part of a T/O or W/E, approved by the competent authority at AFHQ and confirmed by Washington or London.

7. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work

(a) Officers will be informed verbally by the Board of their provisional assignment and will be instructed, in the case of ACA assignments to report at 1030 hours the following morning to the head of their Special Division or Staff branch, and in the case of regional assignments to the acting head of the Region.

(b) Heads of ACA divisions, Staff Branches, and Regions having interviewed under (a) above the Officers assigned to them, will inform G-1:

(i) whether they require them to start full-time planning, remaining at the School for language study only, or

(ii) whether they may continue full time study at the School for the time being.

G -1 will then inform the Director of Studies accordingly, in writing.

(c) Heads of Regions and ACA Special divisions and Staff Branches will apply to G-1 when they require the full time services of officers temporarily released to the School under (b) (ii) above and G-1 will again inform the Director of studies accordingly.

(d) G-1 will consult the Asst. Chiefs of Staff as necessary.

8. Provision of Personnel for Regions.

(a) Regions will apply for Staff in writing to Planning Staff, A.C.A. (G-1), giving the following information:

(i) Officers:- Assignments for which required (See para. 6 (d)) and order of priority. Special cases an Officer may be asked for by name, to express a preference.

(ii) EP/OR:- Numbers, ranks, and class of men required, (e.g. drivers, clerks, etc.

(b) ACA Planning Staff will then take action as regards Officers as in para. above, and as regards EP/OR will apply in writing to M.G. School.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(e) All provisional assignments made by the Board of whatever rank, will be reported in writing by Planning Staff to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ, copies being sent to the M.G. School (U.S. and British Sections) and Regions and ACA specia divisions concerned.
(f) It must be understood that no assignment, whatever the rank, is legally valid until it forms part of a T/O or W/E, approved by the competent authority at AFHQ and confirmed by Washington or London.

7. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work

(a) Officers will be informed verbally by the Board of their provisional assignment and will be instructed, in the case of ACA amalgamate to report at 1030 hours the following morning to the head of their Special Division or Staff branch, and in the case of Regional assignments to the acting head of th Region.
(b) Heads of ACA divisions, Staff Branches, and Regions having interviewed under (a) above the Officers assigned to them, will inform G-1:

(i) whether they require them to start full-time planning, remaining at the School for language study only, or
(ii) whether they may continue full time study at the school for the time being.

G -1 will then inform the Director of Studies accordingly, in writing.
(c) Heads of Regions and ACA Special divisions and Staff Branches will apply to G-1 when they require the full time services of officers temporarily released to the School under (b) (ii) above and G-1 will again inform the Director of Studies accordingly.
(d) G-1 will consult the Asst. Chiefs of Staff as necessary.

8. Provision of Personnel for Regions.

(a) Regions will apply for Staff in writing to Planning Staff, A.C.A. (G-1), giving the following information:

(i) Officers:- Assignments for which required (See para. 6 (d)) and order of priority. In special cases an Officer may be asked for by name, to express a preference.
(ii) EM/OR:-
Numbers, ranks, and class of men required, (e.g. drivers, clerks, e
(b) ACA Planning Staff will then take action as regards Officers as in para. above, and as regards EM/OR will apply in writing to M.G. School.

9. Casualties

Permanent casualties occurring in personnel provisionally assigned under paragraphs 6 and 7 to Regions will be reported in writing to ACA Planning Staff (G

10. Priority

Priority of allotment will be made as follows, subject to exceptions in special cases:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Region 3
A.C.A.
Region 4
Region 5
Region 8
Region 9
Region C

(See Paper No. 7 Paragraphs 22-24)

COMPILATION OF TOs/MEs.

11. Requirements.

Regions as and when formed and G-1, A.C.A. (in conjunction with HQ Commandant when appointed) will compile as soon as possible a draft TO/ME for submission to Planning Staff. Three separate documents will be required.

(i) Combined Tables showing Officers by ranks, assignments, and Sections and NCO/W by ranks and types and Sections to which allotted; and vehicles.
(ii) As above, U.S.A. personnel only.
(iii) As above, British Personnel only.

12. References.

The figures given in the papers noted below will be used as a guide, and total must not be exceeded without reference to ACA.

(i) Officers — H.Q. Spec. Paper No. 7 appx. B-II.
" Paper No. 8
(ii) W/OR — App. "A" hereto) Already issued on limited distribution
(iii) Vehicles. App. "B" hereto) under ACA/167 dated 28 Aug 43.

It is pointed out that figures are not at all firm, but War Office has approved the total of 493 CHs by trades as indicated. Whereas, therefore, alterations as between Regions can be made, no alteration resulting in the increase of the overall total can be contemplated unless considered vital.

13. Reports.

Regions, Staff, and Special Divisions will report (verbally or by means of pencil notes if lack of time requires) by Tuesday 31 Aug whether or not they consider the proposed TOs/MEs generally satisfactory.

COMPILATION OF TOs/ME - CLOSE.

14. Requirements.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPILATION OF TOs/WEs.

11. Requirements.

Regions as and when formed and G-1, A.C.A. (in conjunction with HQ Commandant when appointed) will compile as soon as possible a draft TO/WE for submission to Planning Staff. Three separate documents will be required.

(i) Combined Tables showing Officers by ranks, assignments, and Sections and WE/OR by ranks and types and Sections to which allotted; and vehicles.
(ii) As above, U.S.A. personnel only.
(iii) As above, British Personnel only.

12. References.

The figures given in the papers noted below will be used as a guide, and total must not be exceeded without reference to ACA.

(i) Officers — U.S. Sec. Paper No. 7 Appx. B-11.
" Paper No. 4
(ii) WE/OR — App. "A" hereto) Already issued on limited distribution
(iii) Vehicles. App. "B" hereto) under AC/1307 dated 28 Aug 43.

It is pointed out that figures are not at all firm, but War Office has approved the total of 193 CRs by trades as indicated. Thereafter, alterations as between Regions can be made, no alterations resulting in the increase of the overall total can be contemplated unless considered vital.

13. Reports.

Regions, Staff, and Special Divisions will report (verbally or by means of pencil note if lack of time requires) by Tuesday 31 Aug whether or not they consider the proposed TOs/WE generally satisfactory.

COMPILATION OF TEAs/AF. G1050.

14. Requirements.

Regions and G-1 (in conjunction with HQ Commandant when appointed) will prepare as soon as possible draft Tables of Radio Allowance A/F G1050 for submission to Planning Staff.

15. Form & Guide

(a) Two documents will be required — one American and one British. The former will follow generally the lines of the American Army T of E, the latter that of the British Army G1050. A guide based on an approved (American) table for Regt 3 will be issued shortly, and such other guidance as proves possible.

6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) Special and Miscellaneous requirements - e.g. armbands, torches, printed matter for use overseas, office stationery, etc. will not be included, but requirements will be computed and submitted to G-4, who will arrange to purchase such items as cannot be supplied from military sources locally in Algiers, and submit bills for payment, to G-4 Section, AFHQ. (See "Notes on Future Planning for Civil Affairs," - 5B in ACA file 1014.)

PLANNING - GENERAL LINES

16. Priority.

Priority in planning should be as follows:-
(a) Organization, including TOs and TBAs (See paragraphs 2, and 11-15.)
(b) Planning of Military accommodation overseas - Offices, Messes, & sleeping quarters for Officers and EM/OR.
(c) Planning on the Civil Government side. This will include the compilation of data and notes, the prediction of requirements in the way of supply and imports, and so forth. Shipping space will be very limited; the priority of work in this direction should therefore be the calculation and breakdown of commodities which it is considered it will be necessary to import for the essential needs of Italy in the way of supplies of all kinds, including Medical. (See Attachment CR 1 and 3 to Paper No. 5.)

17. References and Assistance.

(a) The Library, Maps, and Publications department is in charge of the G-2 Section. A list of all documents and reference books available is kept in the Central Registry, and additions thereto are notified as and when received on a fairly wide distribution. A copy will also be placed on the Notice Board outside the Central Registry. Regions and Special Divisions requiring maps will apply in writing to G-2.
(b) From time to time Officers or AFHQ from Sicily visit the school and are available for help and discussion. It will be the duty of G-2 to ensure that an up to date list of such Officers with their designations is always posted on the Notice Board.

18. Visits to Sicily.

Any officer of the Planning Staffs wishing to visit Sicily will apply in writing to G-2, giving the Officer or Department of AFHQ whom he wishes to see, his reasons, and a definite list of questions he wishes answered. The Asst. Chiefs of Staff will then, in approved cases, apply for permission to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ.

19. Use of Military Organization Overseas.

It should be borne in mind that the personnel of ACA or Mil. Govt. will use the then existing Military organization in Italy - i.e. the formation, i.e. of C., area, and sub-area organization to the fullest extent possible for all matters connected with the internal administration of the HQ or ACA personnel i.e. supply, rations, equipment, clothing, transportation, postal, medical, casualties, pay, cash, and so forth. Special division "Specialists" - e.g. Doctors, will not be available for this. Owing to the large distances to be expected, Regions should therefore consider whether any specialist Military

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) Organization, including TOs and TEAs (See paragraphs 2, and 11-15.)
(b) Planning of Military accommodation overseas -- Offices, messes, & sleeping quarters for Officers and EM/OR.
(c) Planning on the Civil Government side. This will include the compilation of data and notes, the prediction of requirements in the way of supply and imports, and so forth. Shipping space will be very limited; the priority of work in this direction should therefore be the calculation and breakdown of commodities which it is considered it will be necessary to import for the essential needs of Italy in the way of supplies of all kinds, including Medical. (See Attachment OR 1 and 3 to Paper No. 6.)

17. References and Assistance.

(a) The Library, maps, and Publication department is in charge of the G-2 section. A list of all documents and reference books available is kept in the Central Registry, and additions thereto are notified as and when received on a fairly wide distribution. A copy will also be placed on the Notice Board outside the Central Registry. Regions and Special Divisions requiring maps will apply in writing to G-2.
(b) From time to time Officers of AFHQ from Sicily visit the School and are available for help and discussion. It will be the duty of G-2 to insure that an up to date list of such Officers with their designations is always posted on the Notice Board.

18. Visits to Sicily.

Any officer of the Planning Staffs wishing to visit Sicily will apply in writing to G-2, giving the Officer or Department of AFHQ whom he wishes to see, his reasons, and a definite list of questions he wishes answered. The Asst. Chiefs of Staff will then, in approved cases, apply for permission to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ.

19. Use of Military Organization Overseas.

It should be borne in mind that the personnel of ACA or Mil. Govt. will use whether existing military organization in Italy - i.e. the formation, i. of C., area, and sub-Area organization to the fullest extent possible for all matters connected with the internal administration of the AC or ACA personnel i.e. Supply, rations, equipment, clothing, transportation, medical, medical, casualties, pay, cash, and so forth. Special Division "Specialists" e.g. doctors, will not be available for this. Owing to the large distances to be covered, Regions should therefore consider whether any specialist Military personnel should be included in TOs/TE but these must be kept to a minimum and come out of the numbers shown against "Adv. Staff."

PLANNING - MILITARY GOVT. SCHOOL AND HOLDING CENTRE.

20. Relation of School to ACA Planning Staff.

The School is in no sense under the command of ACA, but ACA is empowered to issue directives on the subject of planning, both overseas, etc. (See para. 2 (b) of Minutes of Special Meeting held at 1530 hours 22 Aug 43.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

21. Move of School

It is the present intention that the School will move overseas in due course and continue to function there, in the vicinity of HQ, A.C.A., and probably under direct command of AFHQ, F. G. A.C., as at present.

22. Plans for Move.

The Commandant of the School is therefore requested to prepare as soon as possible a plan providing for the move and for accommodation overseas. (See para. 15 (b)). As it is impossible to forecast what will be the numbers of students unallotted to ACA or Regions at the date of the move, transport and accommodation should be calculated on a per capita, or per given number basis, plus provision for the existing headquarter permanent staff. A draft plan should be submitted as soon as possible to Planning Staff, A.C.A.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

23. App. 'A' to P.D. No. 1 will be amended to place the Legal Division directly under the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, outside and separate from both Divisional groups.

C.W.B. Hall — Colonel
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

ACKNOWLEDGE

Ref. ACA/1008
25 Aug 43

Distribution:

Copy No.

1 Region 4
2 " 5
3 " 6
4 " 7
5 " 8
6 " 9
7 A.C. School - Director of Studies
8 " " - Executive Officer
9 " " - Comm Cmdt.
10 Mil. Asst. Sec. AFHQ
11 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
12 G-1
13 G-2
14 G-4
15-17 Message Center and Central Registry
18 Legal
19 Agriculture
20 Economics
21 Finance

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

sible a plan providing for the move and for accommodation [illegible] 16 (b)). As it is impossible to forecast what will be the numbers of students unallotted to ACA or Regions at the date of the move, transport and accommodation should be calculated on a per capita, or per given number basis, plus provision for the existing headquarter permanent staff. A draft plan should be submitted as soon as possible to Planning Staff, A.C.A.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

23. Ins. 'A' to P.D. No. 1 will be amended to place the Legal Division directly under the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, outside and separate from both Divisional groups.

[signature], Colonel
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

ACKNOWLEDGE

Ref. ACA/1008
25 Aug 43

Distribution:

Copy No.

1 Region 4
2 Region 5
3 " 6
4 " 7
5 " 8
6 " 9
7 N.C. School - Director of Studies
8 " " - Executive Officer
9 " " - Camp Comdt.
10 Fld. Asst. Sec. - HQ
11 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
12 G-1
13 G-2
14 G-4
15-17 Message Center and Central Registry
18 Legal
19 Agriculture
20 Economics
21 Finance
22 Transportation
23 File
24-25 War Diary
26-35 Spare

5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SUGGESTED T/A/WE - VEHICLES

U.S. VEHICLES	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7
Jeeps	28	36	26	22	60
Staff Car	-	-	-	-	20
3/4 Ton	14	18	12	8	60
2½ Ton	14	18	10	8	30
C & R	2	4	2	2	6
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(10)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	56	74	50	38	176
U.K. VEHICLES.					
Staff Car	1	1	1	1	10
Jeeps or strs.	13	19	13	11	23
15 Cwt.	7	8	6	4	15
3 Tonners	7	9	5	3	15
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(10)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	28	37	25	19	63
Grand Total	84	111	75	57	239

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. 'B' to Planning Directive
No. 2 dated 29 Aug 43.

SUGGESTED TB./WE - VEHICLES

U.S. VEHICLES	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7
Jeeps	26	36	26	22	60
Staff Car	-	-	-	-	20
3/4 Ton	14	16	12	8	60
2½ Ton	14	18	10	6	30
C & R	2	4	2	2	8
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(10)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	56	74	50	38	178

U.K. VEHICLES.

Staff Car	1	1	1	1	10
Jeeps or strc.	13	19	13	11	23
15 Cwt.	7	9	6	4	15
3 Tonners	7	9	5	3	15
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(10)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	28	37	25	19	63
Grand Total	84	111	75	57	239

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SUGGESTED T/O/E - ENLISTED MEN & OTHER RANKS

... U.K.	W.O. I	W.O. II		S/Sgt.		Sgt.			R & P		
	Clerk	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty
Region 3	1	2	-	2	-	2	1	2	21	29	15
Region 4	1	2	-	1	-	3	1	1	31	39	21
Region 5	1	2	-	1	-	2	1	1	19	26	15
Region 6	1	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	14	20	9
Region 7	2	3	1	6	1	6	2	2	75	77	25
TOTAL	6	11	1	11	1	14	6	7	180	191	85 (a)

(a) includes 10 cooks.

B. U.S.

Region 3	150
" 4	200
" 5	136
" 6	100
" 7	400
Total	986

No further suggested breakdown by ranks has been made: U.S. E.F. will be in a two thirds U.S./ one third U.K. basis by equivalent ranks and trades.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. 'A' to Planning Directive No. 2 dated 29 Aug 43

SUGGESTED TO/WE - ENLISTED MEN & OTHER RANKS

A. U.K.	W.O. I	W.O. II		S/SGT.		Sgt.			R & F			Total
	Clerk	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	
Region 3	1	2	-	2	-	2	1	2	21	29	15	75
Region 4	1	2	-	1	-	3	1	1	31	39	21	100
Region 5	1	2	-	1	-	2	1	1	19	25	15	68
Region 6	1	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	14	20	9	50
Region 7	2	3	1	6	1	6	2	2	75	77	25	200
TOTAL	6	11	1	11	1	14	6	7	180	191	85 (a)	493

(a) includes 10 cooks.

B. U.S.

Region 3	150
" 4	200
" 5	136
" 6	100
" 7	400
Total	986

No further suggested breakdown by ranks has been made: U.S. E.M. will be provided in a two thirds U.S./ one third U.K. basis by equivalent ranks and trades.

SECRET

EQUALS BRITISH

MOST SECRET

Copy No. 54....

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO.I

(Provisional)

CORRESPONDENCE AND OFFICE PROCEDURE

(See "Central Registry & Office Procedure, Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43)

I. ADDRESSING OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) It has been arranged with M.C.Sec. A.F.H.Q. that correspondence for for Planning Staff will be kept separate from that for the M.C.School, and that the term "Planning Staff" will be used to indicate National M.C., or, as it has now become, Armistice Control Authority (A.C.A.). All correspondence will therefore be addressed "Planning Staff, A.C.A.", and NOT to individual officers.

b) Correspondence may be addressed by or to A.C.A. to or by,

Outside Authorities (incl. M.C.Sec. A.F.H.Q.)

H.Q.s Regions

H.Q. Commandant, A.C.A.

H.Q. M.C. School.

II. FILES

a) Regions will maintain their own files. Numbers will be prefixed with the letter "R". For the present, pending the allotment of clerks to Regions, Regional files will be kept in the Central Registry.

b) Special Divisions of A.C.A. are "in the Central Registry", and will therefore use Central Registry files. If the head of a Special Division wishes to address a written note to the Planning Staff, he will therefore obtain the appropriate file or cause a new one to be opened, insert his note in original only, and cause the file to be referred to the appropriate Planning Staff Officer. Special Divisions should use the "Inter-Office Minute" system as much as possible (see "e" below).

c) The left hand side of files will be used for inter-office minutes, which will be numbered consecutively and show clearly to what branch they are addressed, from what branch or division they emanate, and the date. Notwithstanding that Regions, and the H.Q. Commandant are not, strictly speaking, "in the Central Registry", files may be minuted to and from them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CORRESPONDENCE AND OFFICE PROCEDURE

(See "Central Registry & Office Procedure, Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43)

I. ADDRESSING OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) It has been arranged with M.G.Sec. A.F.H.Q. that correspondence for for Planning Staff will be kept separate from that for the M.G.School, and that the term "Planning Staff" will be used to indicate National H.Q., or, as it has now become, Armistice Control Authority (A.C.A.). All correspondence will therefore be addressed "Planning Staff, A.C.A.", and NOT to individual officers.

b) Correspondence may be addressed by or to A.C.A. to or by,

Outside Authorities (incl.M.G.Sec.A.F.H.Q.)

H.Q.s Regions

H.Q. Commandant, A.C.A.

H.Q. M.G. School.

II. FILES

a) Regions will maintain their own files. Numbers will be prefixed with the letter "R". For the present, pending the allotment of clerks to Regions, Regional files will be kept in the Central Registry.

b) Special Divisions of A.C.A. are "in the Central Registry", and will therefore use Central Registry files. If the head of a Special Division wishes to address a written note to the Planning Staff, he will therefore obtain the appropriate file or cause a new one to be opened, insert his note in original only, and cause the file to be referred to the appropriate Planning Staff Officer. Special Divisions should use the "Inter-Office Minute" system as much as possible (see "e" below).

c) The left hand side of files will be used for inter-office minutes, which will be numbered consecutively and show clearly to what branch they are addressed, from what branch or division they emanate, and the date. Notwithstanding that Regions, and the H.Q. Commandant are not, strictly speaking, "in the Central Registry", files may be minuted to and from them.

d) Letters, cables, etc. in files will be numbered consecutively 1 A, 2 A, 3 A" etc. and enclosures "1 B, 2 B, 3 B" etc., further enclosures being lettered "C", "D" etc.

e) Incoming mail having been placed in the appropriate file, - the file will be referred to the Branch or Section principally concerned, (See App. 'A') - not necessarily to Cl. If the chief clerk is in

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

doubt as to the branch to which a letter should be initially referred, he will consult the Officer i/c Central Registry.

f) (i) The officer to whom a letter is referred in the first instance will be entirely responsible for deciding the distribution of additional copies, if any (see Standing Orders, above referred to, para. 4(e) (iii) and for minuting the file to such other branches and sections as require to see the letter. He will of course consult his superior if in doubt.

(ii) Owing to the increasing number of officers, distribution slips will no longer be used- the file will be minuted as far as possible to branches, not to individual officers. Action on the letter, if required, will be taken before or after other branches have seen it according to urgency and other circumstances.

(iii) Initiating officers will pay particular attention to the order in which branches "to see" are listed, and will bear in mind that the more branches to whom a file is marked "to see", the longer will be the time in circulation, and the greater the difficulty in retrieving the file for action. Officers to whom correspondence is passed "to see" will make a point of passing on the file quickly.

(iv) In no circumstances will files be passed by hand from officer to officer. They MUST pass through the Central Registry which is responsible for onward transmission and recording the whereabouts of files. An officer may, however, take a file to another branch to discuss a matter, provided that he then returns it to the C.R. even if the officer with whom he held the discussion is the next officially to receive the file.

g) Para. 2(b),(3), and para. (5) of "Standing Orders" dated 21 August 43, will be considered as modified as required by (e) and (f) above.

III. SIGNATURE OF LETTERS

a) All letters to the Mil.Govt.Sec. or other branches of A.F.H.Q. or to other outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of, and will be signed by or for one of the Asst.Chiefs of Staff, i.e.

"..... Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A."

b) Letters to Regions, to the H.Q. of the School, or to the H.Q. Commandant may be signed by any Staff Officer "for" Asst. Chief of Staff, but letters of importance will be signed by one of the Asst. Chiefs.

c) Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A. may correspond directly with their "opposit numbers" at Regional H.Q., but on technical matters ONLY.

IV. RECEPTION AND DISPATCH OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) The Planning Staff, A.C.A. will open its own Message Center shortly. This will adjoin the Central Registry. When established, Dispatch Riders

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

f) (i) The officer to whom a letter is referred in the first instance will be entirely responsible for deciding the distribuition of additional copies, if any (see Standing Orders, above referred to, para. 4(e) (iii) and for minuting the file to such other branches and sections as require to see the letter. He will of course consult his superior if in doubt.

(ii) Owing to the increasing number of officers, distribuition slips will no longer be used- the file will be minuted as far as possible to branches, not to individual officers. Action on the letter, if required, will be taken before or after other branches have seen it according to urgency and other circumstances.

(iii) Initiating officers will pay particular attention to the order in which branches "to see" are listed, and will bear in mind that the more branches to whom a file is marked "to see", the longer will be the time in circulation, and the greater the difficulty in retrieving the file for action. Officers to whom correspondence is passed "to see" will make a point of passing on the file quickly.

(iv) In no circumstances will files be passed by hand from officer to officer. They MUST pass through the Central Registry which is responsible for onward transmission and recording the whereabouts of files. An officer may, however, take a file to another branch to discuss a matter, provided that he then returns it to the C.R. even if the officer with whom he held the discussion is the next officially to receive the file.

g) Para. 2(b),(3), and para. (5) of "Standing Orders" dated 21 August 43, will be considered as modified as required by (e) and (f) above.

III. SIGNATURE OF LETTERS

a) All letters to the Mil.Govt.Sec. or other branches of A.F.H.Q. or to other outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of, and will be signed by or for one of the Asst.Chiefs of Staff, i.e.

"..... Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A."

b) Letters to Regions, to the H.Q. of the School, or to the H.Q. Commandant may be signed by any Staff Officer "for" Asst. Chief of Staff, but letters of importance will be signed by one of the Asst. Chiefs.

c) Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A. may correspond direct with their "opposite numbers" at Regional H.Q., but on technical matters ONLY.

IV. RECEPTION AND DISPATCH OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) The Planning Staff, A.C.A. will open its own Message Center shortly. This will adjoin the Central Registry. When established, Dispatch Riders will bring and take correspondence to and from this Message Center direct. Meanwhile the School Message Center will be used, as also the School teletype and switchboard. Teletype messages may be sent between the hours 1000 to 1300 and 1400 to 1800.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

V. CHAIN OF RESPONSIBILITY AND DUTIES OF PLANNING STAFF, A.C.A.

An outline Table showing the approximate present position is attached as App. 'A' hereto. It is emphasised that this is provisional and refers only to the Planning phase. It is liable to radical alteration in the light of experience, and does not necessarily bear any relation to the final Control set up.

VI. "Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43 - Errata.

a. Para. 4 (f) (i). Second sentence should read "....will be placed loose in the file, ..."
b. Para. 7. Line 3. For "attended" substitute "altered."

ACA/1006
26 Aug 43

Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 Region III
2 Region IV
3 W. C. School -Director of Studies
4 " " -Executive Officer
5 " " -Camp Comdt.
6 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
7 C I
8 C II
9 C IV
10-13 Message Center and Central Registry
14 Legal
15 Agric. Sec.
16 Economics
17 Finance

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

only to the Planning phase. It is liable to radical alteration in the light of experience, and does not necessarily bear any relation to the final Control set up.

VI. "Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43 - Errata.

a. Para. 4 (f) (i). Second sentence should read ".....will be placed loose in the file, ..."

b. Para. 7. Line 3. For "attended" substitute "altered."

ACA/1003
26 Aug 43

[redacted] Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 Region III
2 Region IV
3 C. O. School -Director of Studies
4 " " -Executive Officer
5 " " -Camp Comdt.
6 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
7 G I
8 G II
9 G IV
10-13 Message Center and Central Registry
14 Legal
15 Agric. [redacted]
16 Economics
17 Finance
18 File ACA/1001
19 File
20-21 War Diary
22-34 Spare

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1663

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Asst. Chief of Staff - Col. Rathbone

Asst. Chief of Staff - Lt. Col. Parkman

Personal Asst. - Lt. Macintyre

Col. Rathbone
Special Divisions

Staff:- Capt. Campbell

Legal	Public Health	Public Safety	Property Control	Education	Information	Labour	Agriculture	Fr
t.Col. Berl	Brig.Appleton		Maj.Ruttledge	Lt.Col.Smith	Maj.Hanrahan		Maj.Kennedy	Lt.

MILITARY ADM.

G-1	G-2 & G-3	G-4
Major Purgold	Captain Gillett	Maj.Hickenb
Major Carrilio	Security	(Supply Equ
Organisation, Personnel	Intelligence	TM's/G109
Assignments, Discipline	Maps	Accomodati
	Publications	
Message Center &	Liaison for Operations	
Central Registry		
Major Patterson		
Lt. Desiderio		
Lt. Hartley		

Region III	Region IV	Region V	Region VI	Region VIII	Region IX	M.G
Col. Ashley	Brig.Carr					
Lt.Col.Lord Forester	Lt.Col.Kincard					
				Lt. Col. Glenn	Lt. Col. Mayhew	

MAY

Legal
Public Health
Public Safety
Education
Financial
Labour
Agriculture
Economics
Transportation

Major Collins
Lt.Col.Birchett

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Asst. Chief of Staff - Col. Rathbone

Asst. Chief of Staff - Lt. Col. Parkman

Personal Asst. - Lt. Macyntyre

Directive No. 1 dated 26 Aug 43.

bone
visions
pt. Campbell

Lt. Col. Parkman
Special Divisions:
Staff:- Capt. Pomeroy

Property Control	Education	Information	Labour	Agriculture	Transportation	Economics	Financial
d.Ruttledge	Lt.Col.Smith	Maj.Hanrahan		Maj.Kennedy	Lt.Col.Kreage	Maj.Straus	Capt. Rumph

MILITARY ARM.

G-1	G-2 & G-3	G-4
Major Purgold Capt. Carrilio Organisation, Personnel Assignments, Discipline Message Center & Central Registry Major Patterson Lt. Desidorio Lt. Hartley	Captain Gillett Security Intelligence Maps Publications Liaison for Operations	Maj.Hickerbotham (Supply Equipment, Stores TAM's/G1098 Transportation Accomodation)

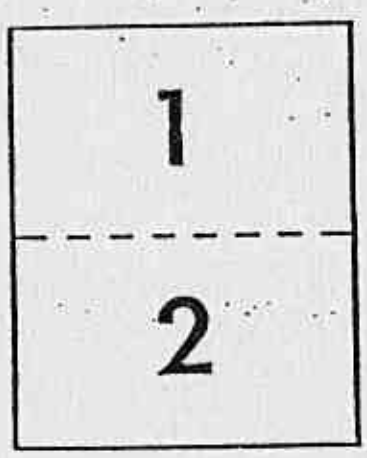
III	Region IV	Region V	Region VI	Region VIII	Region IX	M.G.School	HQ. Comdt.
	Brig.Carr						
Worcester	Lt.Col.Kincard						
				Lt. Col. Glenn	Lt. Col. Mayhew		

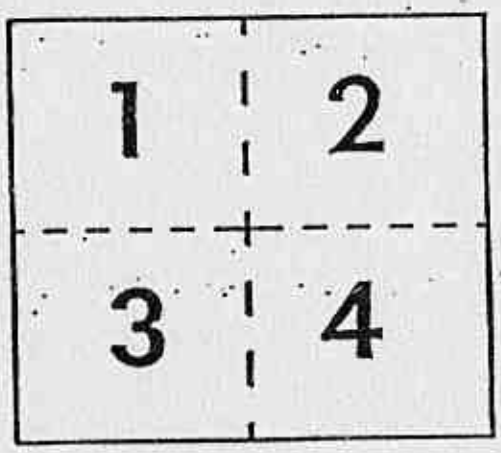
Major Collins
Lt.Col.Birchett

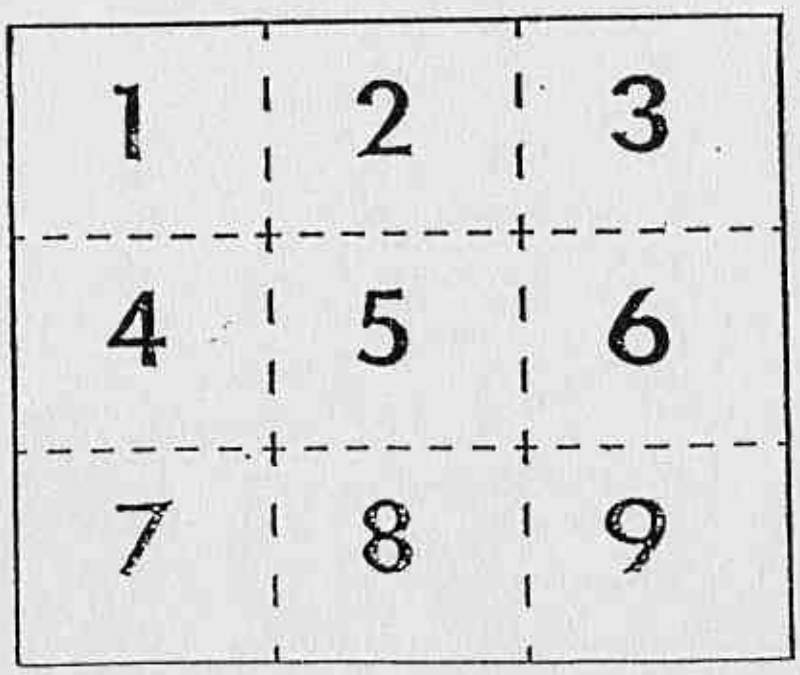
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

MAPS AND CHARTS TOO LARGE TO FILM
ON ONE EXPOSURE ARE FILMED CLOCKWISE
BEGINNING IN THE UPPER LEFT CORNER,
LEFT TO RIGHT, AND TOP TO BOTTOM.

SEE DIAGRAMS BELOW.







1666

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ORGANIZATION - OF ALLIED -

PRESIDEN

(Allied Commander

Personal Assistant

Personal Staff

DEPUTY PRESI

Secretariat

CHIEF OF ST

Personal Staff — Staff Officer

ADVISORY COUNCIL

Representatives

of United Nations

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF

Operations and

Security Intelligence

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING STAFF

Chief

Staff Officers

Secretary

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

N - OF ALLIED - CONTROL - COMMISSION

PRESIDENT

(Allied Commander in Chief)

DEPUTY PRESIDENT

Secretariat

P. R. O.

CHIEF OF STAFF

Staff Officers

OF STAFF

and

lligence

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF

Administration

(G-1 and G-4)

USTRIAL PLANNING STAFF

Chief

Staff Officers

Secretary

EXECUTIVE OFFICER ADMIN

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

- COMMISSION

Appendix « A »
PROVISIONAL

_____ P. R. O.

EXECUTIVE OFFICER ADMINISTRATION

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Op
Secu

Representatives

of United Nations

MILITARY SECTION

Vice President

Staff Officers

POLITICAL SECTION

Vice President

Staff Officers

ECONOMIC & ADMINIS. SEC.

Vice President

Staff Officers

ECONOMIC DIRECTOR

Staff Officers

ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTO

Staff Officers

Sub-commissions

Naval Forces
Land Forces
Air Forces
risoners of War
aterial Factories
laterial Disposal

Sub-commissions

Internal Affairs
aison P. W. B.
isplaced Persons

Sub-commissions

Finance
Foreign Trade
and Commerce
ks and Utilities
Fuel
y and Fisheries
Labour

Sub-commissions

luding rationing
Public Health
Legal
Public Safety
Property Control
ts and Archives
Education

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

...CIL :
:
...esentatives :
:
...ted Nations :
:
.. ..

Operations and
Security Intelligence

Administration
(G-1 and G-4)

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING STAFF
Chief
Staff Officers
Secretary

ECONOMIC & ADMINIS. SEC.
Vice President
Staff Officers

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
Vice President
Staff Officers

...C DIRECTOR ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR
...Officers Staff Officers

Supply Officer A. G.

...Sub-missions
... and Utilities
... Fuel
... y and Fisheries
... Labour

...luding rationing
Public Health
Legal
Public Safety
...Property Control
...ts and Archives
Education

Sub-commissions

...nd ship-building
...ghway transport
...communications
Postal Services

Sub-commissions

(Operating instructions)
Misc.
Officers
OR/EM
Publications
Mails
Records
Archives

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785016

EXECUTIVE OFFICER ADMINISTRATION

Detachment Commander American

Detachment H. Q. British Troops

Administration
(G-1 and G-4)

Hq Commdt

Supply Officer A. G.

Misc.
Officers
OR/EM
Publications
Mails
Records
Archives
Message Center
Reference Library

Secretaries of Committees

(Liaison only)

Hq. Co (A)
Hq. Co (B)
Mess Officer
Billeting
Transportation
Supply

Message Center
l Reference Library

aries of Committees

ration only)

EXECUTIVE OFFICER ADMINISTRATION

Detachment Commander American

Detachment H. Q. British Troops

Hq Commdt

Pool of Interpreters

Hq. Co (A)
Hq. Co (B)
Mess Officer
Billeting
Transportation
Supply
Dispensary
Office Space
Internal Security

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Sub-commissions	Naval Forces	..
	Land Forces	..
	Air Forces	..
	Prisoners of War	..
	War Material Factories	..
	War Material Disposal	..
Sub-commissions	Foreign and Internal Affairs	..
	Information including liaison P. W. B.	..
	Internees and Displaced Persons	..
Sub-commissions	Finance	..
	Foreign Trade	..
	Industry and Commerce	..
	Public Works and Utilities	..
	Fuel	..
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	..
	Labour	..
Sub-commissions	Interior, including rationing	..
	Public Health	..
	Legal	..
	Public Safety	..
	Property Control	..
	Fine Arts and Archives	..
	Education	..

Region	1	..
Region	2	..

(Technical instructions)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Labour

Sub-commissions:
- Interior, including rationing
- Public Health
- Legal
- Public Safety
- Property Control
- Fine Arts and Archives
- Education

Sub-commissions:
- Shipping and ship-building
- Internal transport, including railways & highway transport
- Telecommunications
- Postal Services

(Operating (Technical instructions)

Region 1
Region 2
Region 3
Region 4
Region 5

Misc.
Officers
OR/EM
Publications
Mails
Records
Archives
Message Center
Central Reference Library

Publications
Mails
Records
Archives
Message Center
Central Reference Library

Secretaries of Committees

(For Administration only)

Hq. Co (A)
Hq. Co (B)
Mess Officer
Billeting
Transportation
Supply
Dispensary
Office Space
Internal Security

Region : Region : etc.
5 6 :

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016


LL91